

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2011 - 1:30 P. M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**  
**901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Noriega

**1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

**5:00 P. M. - RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 16, 2011 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.**

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** to hear comments concerning whether a mandatory property tax exemption for goods-in-transit should be allowed to take effect automatically on January 1, 2012
  - a. ORDINANCE providing for the ad valorem taxation of certain tangible personal property in transit, described as "goods-in-transit: under Section 11.253 of the Texas Tax Code, which would otherwise be exempt
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the designation of a banner district in the **HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT - DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and D - ADAMS**
  - a. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to designate a banner district in the **HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT - DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and D - ADAMS**
3. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the designation of a banner district in the **INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS F - HOANG and G - PENNINGTON**
  - a. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to designate a banner district in the **INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS F - HOANG and G - PENNINGTON**

**HEARINGS** - continued

4. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
1. Fallbrook Utility District
  2. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50
  3. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 412
  4. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 166
  5. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 109
  6. Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
  7. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280
  8. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 194
  9. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23
  10. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 36
  11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230
  12. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 3
  13. Bridgestone Municipal Utility District
  14. Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1
  15. Barker Cypress Municipal Utility District
  16. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494
  17. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143
  18. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 96
  19. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 364
  20. Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2
  21. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 238
  22. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1
  23. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 215
  24. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 205
  25. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 183
  26. Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District
  27. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 19
  28. Spring Creek Utility District
  29. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 5 through 41**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBERS 5 through 7

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER GREENSPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**
  - Position Six - **MR. JOHN O. CORNETT**, representing Aldine Independent School District, for a term to expire 8/31/2013
  - Position Seven - **MR. ELVIN FRANKLIN, JR.**, representing Harris County, for a term to expire 8/31/2013
  - Position Eight - **DR. STEPHEN C. HEAD**, representing Lone Star College System, for a term to expire 8/31/2013
  - Position Nine - **MR. SETH L. SHARR**, representing Spring Independent School District, for a term ending 8/31/2012
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to apply to the Environmental Protection Agency's Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund for a grant to fund brownfield remediation work
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment of invoice from **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** Annual Water System Fees for 2012 - \$2,268,054.15 - Enterprise Fund

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - NUMBERS 8 through 10A

8. **BIO-RAD LABORATORIES, INC** for Medical Diagnostic and Virological Test Kits for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services - 5 Years - \$345,128.84 - General Fund
9. **COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for Boxes, Plastic Meter and Covers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 5 Years - \$956,246.00 - Enterprise Fund
10. ORDINANCE appropriating \$159,695.30 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for purchase of Office Furniture for the Houston Police Department
  - a. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP, LLC** for Office Furniture from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department

**ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 11 through 41

11. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use as a public right-of-way of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide easement in Block 1, and a variable-width easement in Block 2, all located in Arcadia Place Subdivision, North Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris & Wilson Survey, A-32, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the right-of-way and easements to the Houston Independent School District, owner, in consideration of owners' conveyance to the City of right-of-way easements to widen Abernathy Street and Liberty Road, payment to the City of \$14,832.00, and other consideration - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
12. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, as tenant**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as landlord, for the purpose of construction and maintenance by tenant of a park located at 901 Sawyer Street **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

13. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone) - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
- a. ORDINANCE approving the fifth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2043 - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
14. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
15. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and H - GONZALEZ**
16. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (VILLAGE ENCLAVES ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
17. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - ADAMS; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
18. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and H - GONZALEZ**
24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
26. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**; approving The Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
27. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - PENNINGTON**
28. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FIFTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
29. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - PENNINGTON**
30. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

**ORDINANCES** - continued

31. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LELAND WOODS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
32. ORDINANCE changing the name of Holt Street to Cambridge Street - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
33. ORDINANCE changing the name of Champs-Elysees Way (PVT) to Place Royale Way (PVT) **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON AREA WOMEN'S CENTER** to provide shelter and support services to survivors of domestic and sexual violence; establishing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$200,000.00 Battaglia Trust Fund
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY** for Legal Services relating to an appeal of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Permit for the East Texas Electric Cooperative Hydroelectric Project on Lake Livingston; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to contract between the City of Houston and **VERIZON SELECT SERVICES, INC** for Telecommunication Equipment Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,900,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AECOM USA GROUP, INC** for services associated with the Storm Drainage Program Support, Formerly known as Storm Water Management Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2003-1195); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,817,164.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS REEXCAVATION, L.C.** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - (4235-53)
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,398,581.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO., LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - (4257-122)

**ORDINANCES** - continued

40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$689,424.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **QUALITY PIPE SERVICES, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - (4277-61)
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$561,849.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CLEANSERVE, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - (4277-67)

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

**NON CONSENT AGENDA** - NUMBER 42

**MISCELLANEOUS**

42. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven (7) days from November 9, 2011, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two year term

**MATTERS HELD** - NUMBERS 43 through 49

43. RECOMMENDATION from Purchasing Agent to award to **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** to Furnish Pumps and Parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$669,761.00 Enterprise Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 26 on Agenda of November 9, 2011
44. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 16-9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Juvenile Case Managers for the Municipal Courts Department; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 32 on Agenda of November 9, 2011
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** for the Juvenile Case Manager Program for the 2011-2012 Academic Year - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 33 on Agenda of November 9, 2011

**MATTERS HELD** – continued

46. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 16-47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to failure of defendants to appear in Municipal Courts; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 34 on Agenda of November 9, 2011
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,815,511.90 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER SULLIVAN**  
This was Item 40 on Agenda of November 9, 2011
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CRIME LAB** for Laboratory Testing Services in DUI/DWI Cases for the Houston Police Department; establishing a maximum contract amount \$65,000.00 - General Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**  
This was Item 43 on Agenda of November 9, 2011
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **MUNISERVICES, LLC** for Sales/Use Tax Audit and Sales/Use Tax Analysis and Reporting Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 years - \$850,000.00 - General Fund  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON**  
This was Item 47 on Agenda of November 9, 2011

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Hoang first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY  
NOVEMBER 15, 2011 2:00PM**

**AGENDA**

---

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

---

**NON- AGENDA**

---

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

---

MS. ANN EVERS – 3810 Peak Hollow Circle – Pearland – TX – 77584 – 713-436-0028 – City issues

MR. RASOUL SANEIFARD – Post Office Box 33 – Cypress – TX – 77410 – 832-335-2153 – Water bill  
- PW&E

MR. DEIDRIS WOODS – 900 N. Durham, No. 122 – 713-851-5375 – Homeless, Youth in School and  
Gay Rights

MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Coward Conspiracy  
my born little girl from birth

MS. MARY TAYLOR - 1403 Fashion Hill Dr. - 77088 - 281-445-0682 – Why are Hispanic and Mexican  
getting all the Jobs

MS. SHANIQUA WARREN – 9889 Cypresswood Dr., No. 1102 – 77070 – 832-341-3585 – I need something  
expunged off my record

**PREVIOUS**

---

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

---

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373, Ste. 227 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 –  
Imposter President Obama W/families – Killed M/Jackson W/Eddie Murphy Dr. C/Murray

NOV 16 2011

MOTION NO. 2011 0842

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Chief Development Officer, to set a hearing date to hear public comments concerning whether a mandatory property tax exemption for goods-in-transit should be allowed to take effect automatically on January 1, 2012, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, November 16, 2011, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Hoang and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Costello, Lovell, Noriega and Jones voting aye  
Nays none

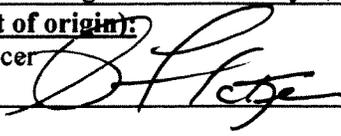
Council Member Bradford absent on personal business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of October, 2011.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is October 15, 2011.

City Secretary

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>TO:</b> Mayor via City Secretary		<b>RCA #</b>	
<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance to prevent a new property tax exemption applied to certain goods-in-transit from taking effect on January 1, 2012		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance		<b>Origination Date</b> November 9, 2011	<b>Agenda Item#</b> 1A <b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Andy Icken Phone: 832-393-1064 Kelly Dowe Phone: 713-221-0935		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> December 5, 2007 / Ord. 2007-1418	

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** That City Council approve an ordinance that continues taxing certain goods-in-transit and prevents an automatic property tax exemption from taking effect on January 1, 2012.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---------------------------	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On January 1, 2012, a property tax exemption on certain goods-in transit, known as the "Super Freeport" Exemption, will automatically take effect unless the city takes prior action to prevent it. The City has already once prevented this exemption from taking effect (in 2007), but Senate Bill 1 of the 2011 Texas Special Session requires cities to once again take official action, between October 1, 2011, and December 31, 2011, to provide for the taxation of Super Freeport goods-in-transit in 2012.

The Super Freeport law covers all goods-in-transit, expanding the existing "Freeport" exemption that covers export goods only. To qualify for the exemption, the goods must be detained at a location in this state in which the owner of the property does not have a direct or indirect ownership interest for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes by the person who acquired or imported the property and be transported to another location in this state or outside this state not later than 175 days after the date the person acquired the property in or imported the property into this state.

Jurisdictions such as the Houston, Spring Branch, and Alief Independent School Districts have already voted to again prevent this exemption from taking place, and other taxing jurisdictions in the Houston metropolitan area are in process of doing so.

This exemption would cost the city of Houston at least \$5.9 million (estimated) in property tax revenue in all future fiscal years beginning in FY 2013. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance to prevent this exemption from taking effect. The City can change its position on the exemption in the future.

cc: Dave Feldman, City Attorney  
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance Department

## Interoffice

Correspondence

**To:** Budget and Fiscal Affairs  
Committee

**From:** Kelly Dowe, Director   
Finance Department

**Date:** November 10, 2011

**Subject:** Super Freeport Tax Exemption

On January 1, 2012, a property tax exemption on certain goods-in transit, known as the "Super Freeport" exemption, will automatically take effect unless the city takes action to prevent it. The City has already once prevented this exemption from taking effect (in 2007), but Senate Bill 1 of the 2011 Texas Special Session requires cities to once again take official action, between October 1, 2011, and December 31, 2011, to provide for the taxation of Super Freeport goods-in-transit in 2012.

The Super Freeport law covers all goods-in-transit, expanding the existing "Freeport" exemption that covers export goods only. To qualify for the exemption, the goods must be detained at a location in this state in which the owner of the property does not have a direct or indirect ownership interest for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes by the person who acquired or imported the property and be transported to another location in this state or outside this state not later than 175 days after the date the person acquired the property in or imported the property into this state.

Jurisdictions such as the Houston, Spring Branch, and Alief Independent School Districts have already in voted in 2011 to again prevent this exemption from taking place, and other taxing jurisdictions in the Houston metropolitan area are in process of doing so.

This exemption would cost the city of Houston at least \$5.9 million (estimated) in property tax revenue in all future fiscal years beginning in FY 2013.

2

NOV 16 2011

MOTION NO. 2011 0843

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, to set a hearing date relating to the designation of a banner district in the Houston Museum District, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, November 16, 2011 in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Hoang and carried.

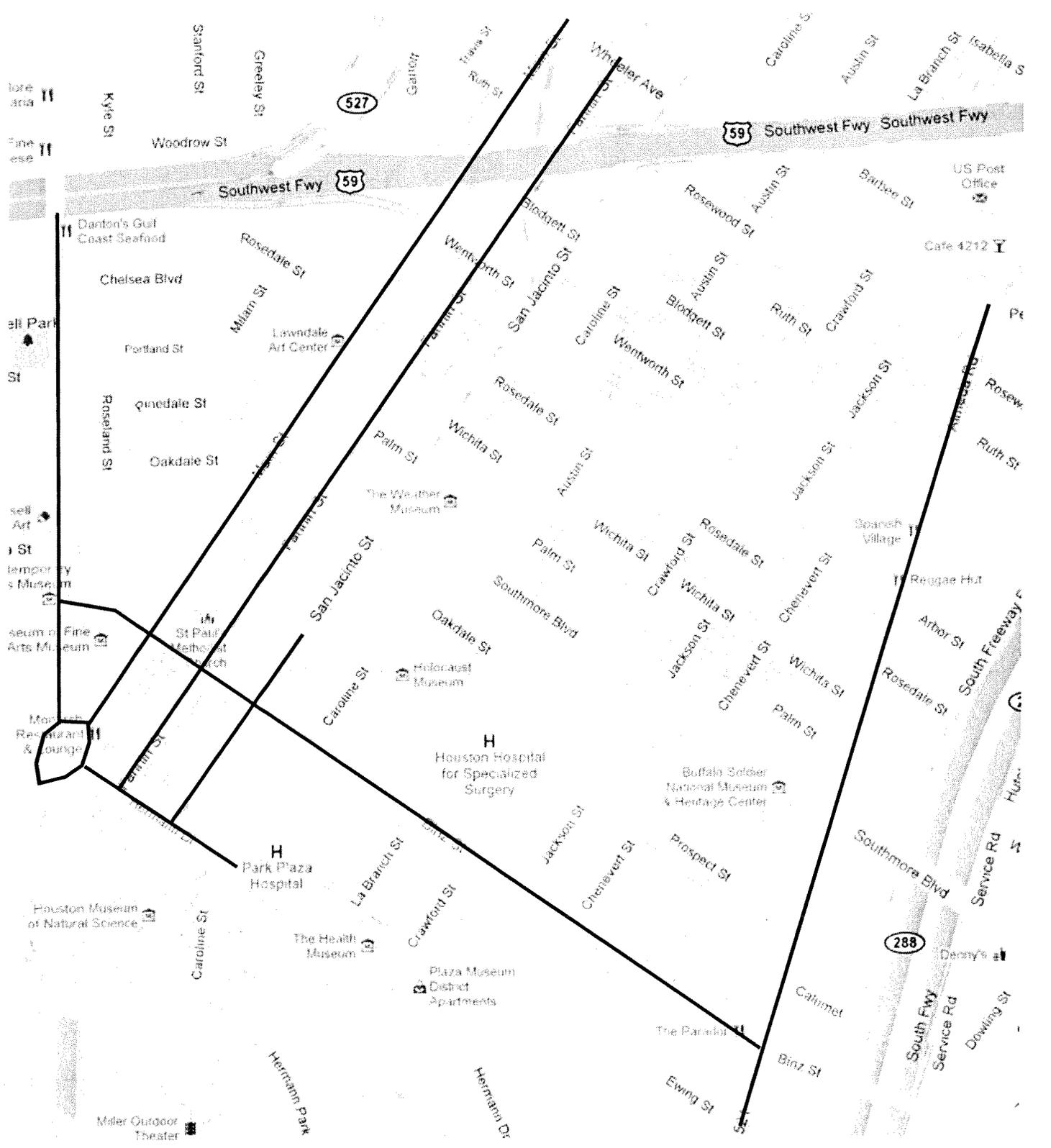
Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Costello, Lovell and Jones  
voting aye  
Nays none  
Council Member Noriega absent

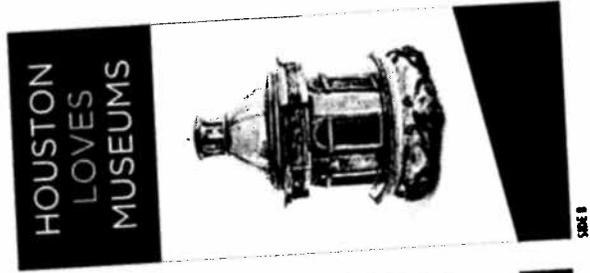
Council Member Bradford absent on personal business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of November 2011.

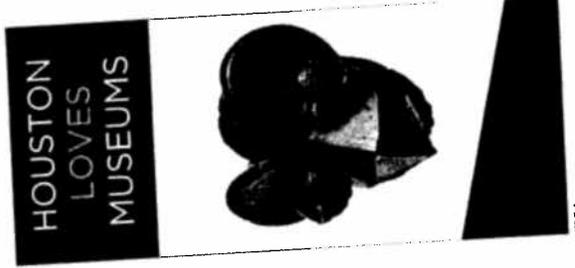
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is November 15, 2011.

City Secretary





SIDE B



SIDE A

3 FRONT ELEVATION - (Frontside, Eastham Beach)  
Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"

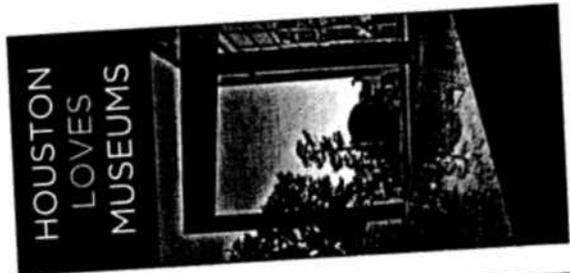


SIDE B



SIDE A

2 FRONT ELEVATION - (Frontside, Eastham Beach)  
Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"



SIDE B

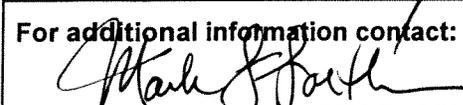
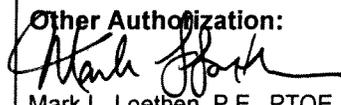


SIDE A

1 FRONT ELEVATION - (Frontside, Eastham Beach)  
Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Recommendation from the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering for designation of a banner district in the Houston Museum District.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 2A
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> November 16, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> C and D 	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Phone: (832) 395-2705 Deputy Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of a motion to designate a banner district in the Houston Museum District			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> A public hearing was held on November 16, 2011 regarding a request for designation of a banner district in the Houston Museum District. The City Council heard testimony regarding creation of the banner district. The Department of Public Works and Engineering has verified that the conditions as defined in Section 40-30 of the City Code of Ordinances do exist:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way no less than sixty feet wide;</li><li>2. The land in use in the proposed district is primarily non-residential; and</li><li>3. The designation of the proposed district will not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.</li></ol> The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting City Council approve the creation of a banner district in the Houston Museum District. The approval of this motion is conditioned on the Houston Museum District receiving a letter of approval from CenterPoint Energy to place banners on light standards.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			<b>20MLL69</b>
<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Deputy Director Planning and Development Services		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

3  
NOV 16 2011

MOTION NO. 2011 0844

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of Department of Public Works and Engineering, to set a hearing date to consider the designation of a banner district in the International Management District, be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, November 16, 2011, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Hoang and carried.

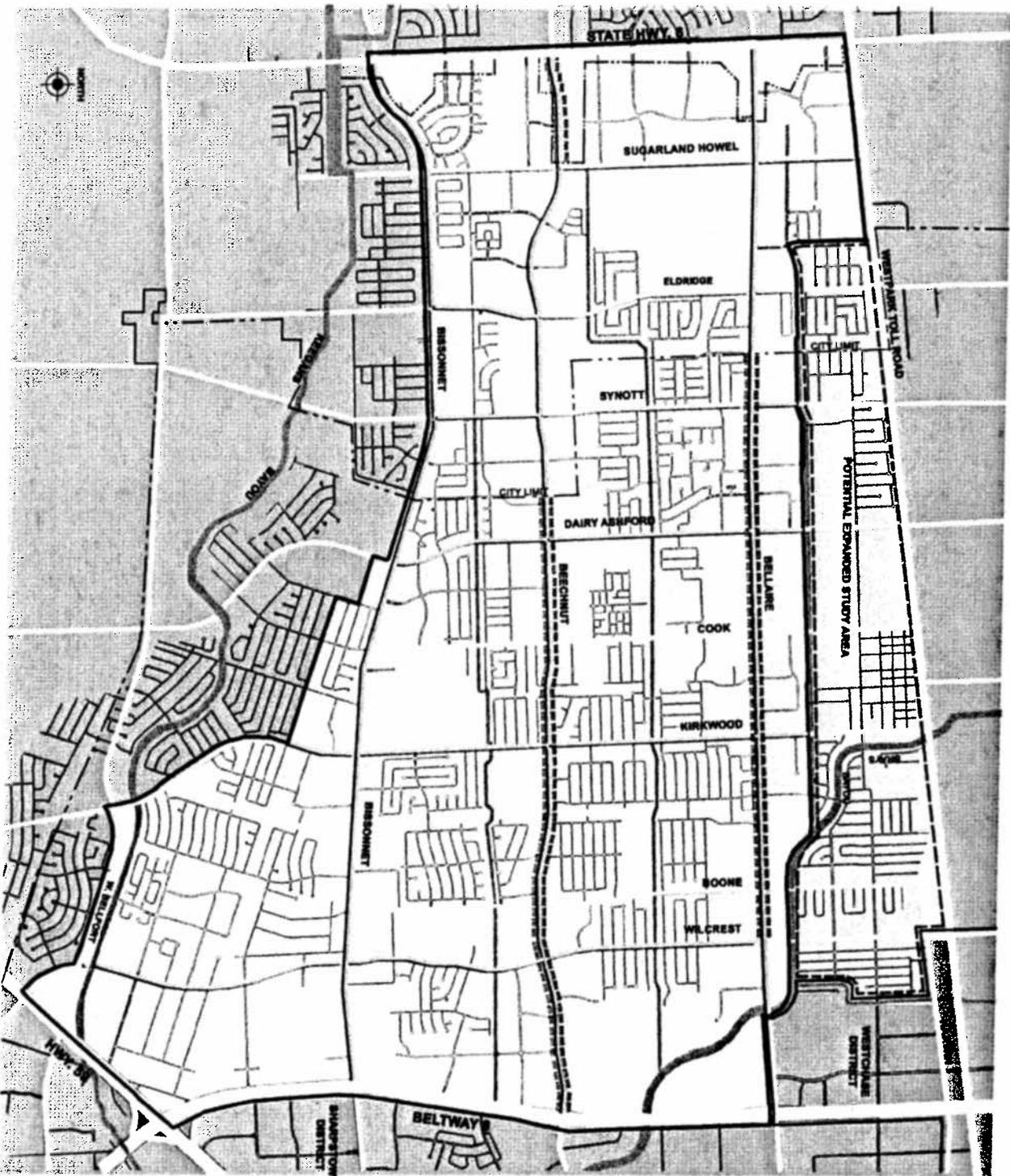
Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson,  
Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Hoang, Pennington,  
Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Costello, Lovell and Jones  
voting aye  
Nays none  
Council Member Noriega absent

Council Member Bradford absent on personal business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of October, 2011.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the  
effective date of the foregoing motion is October 15, 2011.

City Secretary



**PROPOSED BANNER DISTRICT**

**LEGEND**

- PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY
- DRAINAGE WAYS
- PROPOSED BANNER DISTRICT

# International District



District Signage

Color Palette



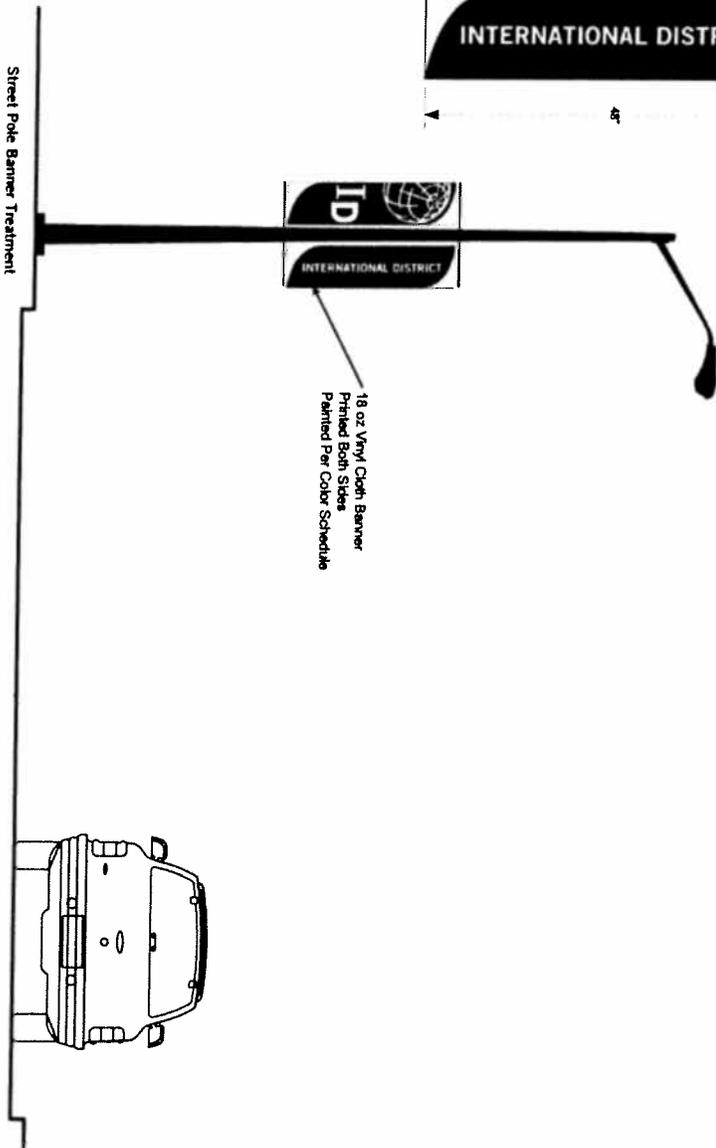
Recommend color combinations

17"

48"

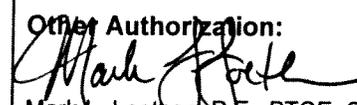


18 oz Vinyl Cloth Banner  
Printed Both Sides  
Painted Per Color Schedule



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Recommendation from the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering for designation of a banner district in the International Management District.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #  3A
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> F & G 	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Phone: (832) 395-2705 Deputy Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> November 16, 2011	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of a motion to designate a banner district in the International Management District			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> A public hearing was held on November 16, 2011 regarding a request for designation of a banner district in the International Management District. The City Council heard testimony regarding creation of the banner district. The Department of Public Works and Engineering has verified that the conditions as defined in Section 40-30 of the City Code of Ordinances do exist:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way no less than sixty feet wide;</li><li>2. The land in use in the proposed district is primarily non-residential; and</li><li>3. The designation of the proposed district will not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.</li></ol> The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting City Council approve the creation of a banner district in the International Management District. The approval of this motion is conditioned on the International Management District receiving a letter of approval from CenterPoint Energy to place banners on light standards.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			20MLL68
<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Deputy Director Planning and Development Services		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

2A

4  
NOV 16 2011

**PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:

1. Fallbrook Utility District
2. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50
3. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 412
4. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 166
5. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 109
6. Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
7. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280
8. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 194
9. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23
10. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 36
11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230
12. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 3
13. Bridgestone Municipal Utility District
14. Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 1
15. Barker Cypress Municipal Utility District
16. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 494
17. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143
18. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 96
19. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 364
20. Reid Road Municipal Utility District No. 2
21. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 238
22. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1
23. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 215
24. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 205
25. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 183
26. Southern Montgomery County Municipal Utility District
27. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 19
28. Spring Creek Utility District
29. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30



ANNISE D. PARKER  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

5  
NOV 16 2011

November 2, 2011

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 11-2-11  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

The Honorable City Council  
Houston Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 1999-40, Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am reappointing the following individuals to the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. John O. Cornett, (Aldine Independent School District) reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire August 31, 2013;
- Mr. Elvin Franklin, Jr., (Harris County Representative) reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire August 31, 2013;
- Dr. Stephen C. Head, (Lone Star College System Representative) reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire August 31, 2013; and
- Mr. Seth L. Sharr, (Spring Independent School District Representative) reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire August 31, 2012.

The résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

- cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Finance and Economic Development Department  
 Ms. Sally Bradford, Executive Director, TIRZ # 11 & Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
 Dr. Ralph H. Draper, Superintendent of Schools, Spring Independent School District  
 Ms. Wanda Bamberg, Superintendent of Schools, Aldine Independent School District

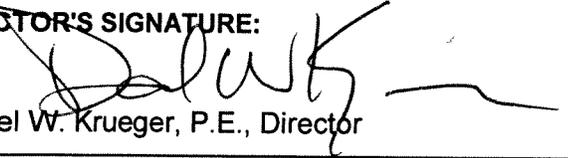


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> A Motion authorizing the Public Works and Engineering Department to apply to the Environmental Protection Agency's Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund for a grant to fund brownfield remediation work.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 6
--	-----------------------	---------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jedediah Greenfield <sup>JB</sup> Staff Analyst (832) 394-9005	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
It is recommended that City Council adopt a Motion authorizing the Public Works and Engineering Department to apply to the Environmental Protection Agency's Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund for a grant to fund brownfield remediation work.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A.

**BACKGROUND:** The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (aka CERCLA or the Superfund Law) was amended by the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act to include Section 104(k), which provides federal financial assistance for brownfields revitalization, including a revolving loan fund. A brownfield is real property where the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of the location may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. Cleaning up and reinvesting in these properties protects the environment, reduces blight, and takes development pressure off greenspace and other lands.

The Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund provides grant funding to recipients to pay for cleanup activities at brownfield sites. The program allows the grant recipient to provide sub-grants to other recipients in the private or public sectors or provide loans to the same to fund remediation work. If loans are provided, the grant recipient is allowed to keep the repayment of principal and interest to fund further clean-up activities or loans. Through these grants, the EPA seeks to encourage the economic redevelopment of contaminated properties. If awarded, this grant would be a valuable tool and incentive to encourage economic redevelopment of impaired or blighted properties throughout the City of Houston.

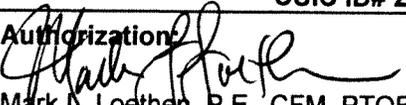
The Public Works and Engineering Department will seek a grant totaling \$1 million. The EPA Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund requires a local match of 20%. However, the local match is payable at the end of the five-year grant period and in-kind program costs are accepted in lieu of a cash payment. If awarded the grant, the Public Works and Engineering Department will identify the costs of establishing and administering the program as the non-cash match.

Current plans call for the Public Works and Engineering Department to establish a process for loaning the money to the City to fund the remediation of city-owned properties, and tax delinquent properties, which will assist in their sell. A low-interest loan program will also be established to make funding available to the private sector to stimulate economic development and protect the public health.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a Motion authorizing the Public Works and Engineering Department to apply to the Environmental Protection Agency's Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund for a grant to fund brownfield remediation work.

  
DWK:MLL:RM:jbg

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID# 20UPA126

<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
-----------------------------	---	-----------------------------

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Payment approval for the sum of \$2,268,054.15 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for water system fees for calendar year 2012	<b>Apr</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  7
---	------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin)</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 11-4-11	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Yvonne W. Forrest Phone: 832-395-2847 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 1-3-08 - Motion No. 2008-0005 12-17-08 - Motion No. 2008-0901 11-18-09 - Motion No. 2009-0836 12-8-10 - Motion No. 2010-0863
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
That City Council approve payment of \$2,268,054.15 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the 2012 Water System Fees.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$2,268,054.15	<b>Finance Department:</b> <i>11/8/11</i>
--	--

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund  Grant Fund  Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify) Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Water Operations Branch requests Council to approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period of January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2012. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act. These activities include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspections, plan reviews, and other technical assistance.

The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems set forth in 30 TAC 290.51 is based on the number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 9 separate drinking water systems in 2011.

The fees for 2012 are based on data collected during the last inspection in 2011. For more information, see the attached sheet.

In 2011, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid \$2,492,495.85 for Water System Fees.

YWF:dt

cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.  
Jun Chang, P.E.  
Susan Bandy, CPA  
Marty Stein  
Yvonne W. Forrest

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20YWF18**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Yvonne W. Forrest</i> Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Drinking Water Operations	<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Jun Chang</i> Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
----------------------------	--	---

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9200**

**Subject:** Sole Bid Received for Medical Diagnostic and Virological Test Kits for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services S21-S23963

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

8

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

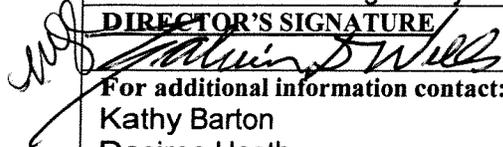
**Origination Date**

November 07, 2011

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*MS*  


**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$345,128.84 for medical diagnostic and virological test kits for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$345,128.84

**Finance Budget**

\$345,128.84 - General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$345,128.84 for medical diagnostic and virological test kits for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period, with two one-year options to extend. This procurement consists of confirmatory assays, reagents, controls, HIV-1 Western Blot Kits, various mycobacteria identification test kits, and various other tools and accessories necessary for identifying the presence of communicable and sexually transmitted diseases. The supplies will be used to test patients who visit the City's health clinics in accordance with federal mandate.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received.

Buyer: L. Marquez

Attachment: MWBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

**Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FY 2012	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
HHDS	\$77,587.00	\$267,541.84	\$345,128.84

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MS*

*MS*



# CITY OF HOUSTON

# Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director  
City Purchasing Agent

From: [Signature]

Date: July 14, 2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Type of Solicitation: Bid  Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes  No  0%

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ New Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: \_\_\_\_\_

Solicitation Number: S21-S23963 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$850,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 7/22/2011 Solicitation Due Date: 8/11/2011

Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

This bid covers medical diagnostic and virological test kits that will be used by the Department of Health and Human Services laboratory for the screening of tuberculosis, HIV, measles, hepatitis, and other communicable and sexually transmitted infectious diseases.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

Based on prior history, the competitive bidders and awarded suppliers for these types of commodities have been out of state and drop shipped directly to the City. Therefore, this procurement does not have an opportunity for a M/WBE good faith effort to be met.

Concurrence:

[Signature]  
SPD Initiator

[Signature]  
Division Manager

[Signature]  
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director

\*Affirmative Action ASST DIRECTOR, MAYOR'S OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY.

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9187**

**Subject:** Formal Bid Received for Boxes, Plastic Meter and Covers for the Public Works & Engineering Department  
S06-S23914

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

9

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

October 19, 2011

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc. on its low overall bid in an amount not to exceed \$956,246.00 for plastic meter boxes and covers for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$956,246.00

**Finance Budget**

\$956,246.00 PWE-Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund (8305)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc. on its low overall bid in an amount not to exceed \$956,246.00, for plastic meter boxes and covers for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award consists of four types of meter boxes in an approximate quantity of 53,000 and three types of meter box covers in an approximate quantity of 51,800 to be used by the Department to install new and/or replace residential and commercial water meter boxes and covers citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and nine bids were received as outlined below:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$ 956,246.00
2. Ferguson Waterworks	\$ 991,276.00
3. HD Supply Waterworks	\$1,010,540.00
4. Globe Electric Supply, Inc.	\$1,253,216.00
5. CPR Services and Supplies, Inc. DBA MDN Enterprises	\$1,620,210.00
6. Nicor, Inc. (Bid #4)	\$1,693,200.00
7. Nicor, Inc. (Bid #1)	\$1,759,596.00
8. Nicor, Inc. (Bid #2)	\$1,885,600.00
9. Nicor, Inc. (Bid #3)	\$2,253,300.00

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*NO*

*ACW*

Date: '10/19/2011	Subject: Formal Bid Received for Boxes, Plastic Meter and Covers for the Public Works & Engineering Department S06-S23914	Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2
----------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**MWBE Subcontractor:**

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for MWBE participation. **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

<b><u>NAME</u></b>	<b><u>TYPE OF SERVICE</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
Swift International Service Group, Inc.	Delivery	\$28,687.38

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Buyer: Tywana L. Rhone

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY12</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Public Works & Engineering	\$143,436.90	\$812,809.10	\$956,246.00

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9195**

**Subject:** Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas  
Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Houston Police  
Department  
S45-E24107

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

*10/10A*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
October 21, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*CVW*  


**Council District(s) affected**  
A

**For additional information contact:**  
Joseph A. Fenninger *JA 10/26/11* Phone: (713) 308-1708  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$159,695.30 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504) and approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of \$159,695.30 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Houston Police Department.

**Award Amount:** \$159,695.30

**Finance Budget**

\$159,695.30 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) WBS-G-000132-001-5-01-02

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$159,695.30 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of office furniture in the amount of \$159,695.30 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Contract Resource Group, LLC. The Department will use this furniture to outfit its new Tactical Operation Facility, located at 7077 Perimeter Park Drive. The City of Houston has been granted approval to occupy a recently vacated U.S. Army Reserve Center for police purposes at no cost under the Base Realignment and Closure agreement with the United States Department of Justice.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, tools, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install workstations, tables, chairs, lateral files and desks. The purchase and installation of furniture is required in order to make the facility operational and house the Department's Tactical Operations, i.e. SWAT, Dive Team and Bomb Squad in one location. The furniture will come with the manufacturer's standard warranty and the life expectancy is 10 to 15 years. The existing furniture is out-dated and inadequate for the new work space. Some of the old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposal.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas purchasing Program.

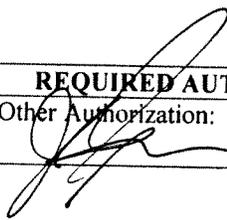
Buyer: Sandy Yen  
PR#: 10134480

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

 *10/26/11*

*MA*

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide unspecified easement within Block 1, and a variable-width unspecified easement within Block 2; in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±5.49-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Abernathy Street and a ±10-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Liberty Road; all located in the Arcadia Place Subdivision, within North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the Harris & Wilson Survey. <b>Parcels SY10-067A, SY10-067B, SY10-067C, AY10-222A, and AY10-222B</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">11</div>
---	-------------------------------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	<b>Council District affected: B</b>  <b>Key Map: 494B</b> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">DD</div>
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2010-0563 (7/28/10)</b>
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide unspecified easement within Block 1, and a variable-width unspecified easement within Block 2; in exchange for a consideration of \$14,832.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a ±5.49-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Abernathy Street and a ±10-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Liberty Road; all located in the Arcadia Place Subdivision, within North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the Harris & Wilson Survey. **Parcels SY10-067A, SY10-067B, SY10-067C, AY10-222A, and AY10-222B**

**Amount and Source of Funding:** Not Applicable

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
 By Motion 2010-0563, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide unspecified easement within Block 1, and a variable-width unspecified easement within Block 2; in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±5.49-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Abernathy Street; all located in the Arcadia Place Subdivision, within North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the Harris & Wilson Survey. It was later determined a ±10-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Liberty Road was needed; therefore, after approval by the Joint Referral Committee this proposed conveyance to the City was added to the transaction. Houston Independent School District (HISD), the abutting property owner, plans to construct improvements to the Dogan Elementary School Campus in the location of the street and easements to be abandoned and sold.

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

<b>Parcel SY10-067A</b>	
13,097 square feet of street right-of-way	\$30,123.00 R
Valued at \$2.30 per square foot	
<b>Parcel SY10-067B</b>	
1,973 square feet of unspecified easement	\$2,269.00 R
Valued at \$1.15 per square foot	

s:\dob\sy10-067.rc2.doc CUIC #20DOB056

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide unspecified easement within Block 1, and a variable-width unspecified easement within Block 2; in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±5.49-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Abernathy Street and a ±10-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Liberty Road; all located in the Arcadia Place Subdivision, within North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the Harris & Wilson Survey. <b>Parcels SY10-067A, SY10-067B, SY10-067C, AY10-222A, and AY10-222B</b>	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

**Parcel SY10-067C**

1,559 square feet of unspecified easement \$1,793.00 R  
 Valued at \$1.15 per square foot

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE \$34,185.00**

In exchange, HISD will pay:

Cash \$14,832.00 R  
 Plus convey to the City

**Parcel AY10-222A**

1,489 square feet of street right-of-way \$3,425.00 R  
 Valued at \$2.30 per square foot

**Parcel AY10-222B**

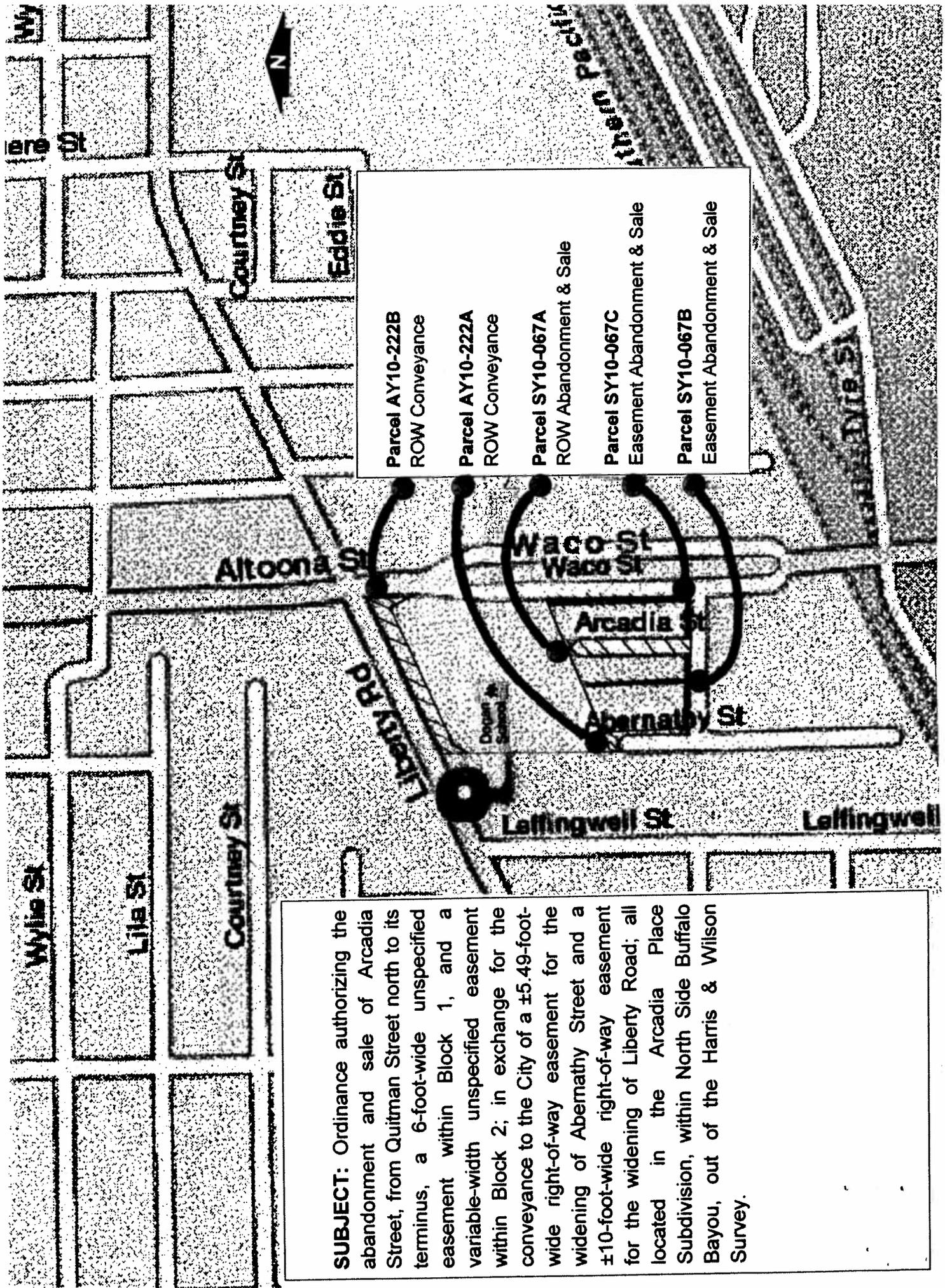
6,925 square feet of street right-of-way \$15,928.00 R  
 Valued at \$2.30 per square foot

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE \$34,185.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide unspecified easement within Block 1, and a variable-width unspecified easement within Block 2; in exchange for a consideration of \$14,832.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a ±5.49-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Abernathy Street and a ±10-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Liberty Road; all located in the Arcadia Place Subdivision, within North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the Harris & Wilson Survey.

DWK:NPC:dob

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- Marlene Gafrick
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE



**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Arcadia Street, from Quitman Street north to its terminus, a 6-foot-wide unspecified easement within Block 1, and a variable-width unspecified easement within Block 2; in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±5.49-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Abernathy Street and a ±10-foot-wide right-of-way easement for the widening of Liberty Road; all located in the Arcadia Place Subdivision, within North Side Buffalo Bayou, out of the Harris & Wilson Survey.

- Parcel AY10-222B  
ROW Conveyance
- Parcel AY10-222A  
ROW Conveyance
- Parcel SY10-067A  
ROW Abandonment & Sale
- Parcel SY10-067C  
Easement Abandonment & Sale
- Parcel SY10-067B  
Easement Abandonment & Sale

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance Approving and Authorizing a Lease Agreement between the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority, as Tenant, and the City of Houston, as Landlord, for the purposes of having the Tenant construct and maintain a public park at 901 Sawyer.

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

12

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**

H

**For additional information contact**

Ralph De Leon (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 1998-1256, 07/29/98, Ord. 1999-0794, 07/28/99, Ord. 1999-0827, 08/11/99, Res. 2000-0040, 08/16/00, Ord. 2011-1176, 12/17/01, Ord. 2010-0819, 10/26/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement between the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority, as Tenant, and the City of Houston, as Landlord, for the purposes of having the Tenant construct and maintain a public park at 901 Sawyer.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City of Houston, Texas Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen ("Zone"), was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No. 1998-1256 adopted on December 22, 1998, to facilitate the revitalization of the Old Sixth Ward area. The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0794, on July 28, 1999, which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 1999-0827 on August 11, 1999, and again by Ordinance 2010-0819 on October 26, 2010. By Resolution 2000-0040, approved on August 16, 2000, the City approved the creation of the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (OSWRA) to assist in implementing the Plans. Both the original and amended Plans included provisions for public improvements including the design and construction of public greens space and parks.

The City owns a decommissioned water well site located at 901 Sawyer and desires to have the decommissioned well plugged and capped. The City has classified the site as surplus property. The OSWRA desires to lease the site from the City for the purposes of constructing and operating a park open to the general public and primarily for the use and enjoyment of surrounding neighborhoods. The OSWRA desires to fund the decommissioning of the well, the park improvements, and cause the park to be maintained, on behalf of the City as consideration for the lease of the leased premises. The OSWRA will enter into a Maintenance Covenant Agreement with MMP 2411 Washington, LLC to be responsible for and fund all required utility services, garbage services, and adequately maintain the agreed upon improvements to the park site in good order and condition. The City will not be required to make any kind of improvement, replacement, maintenance or repairs to the leased premises.

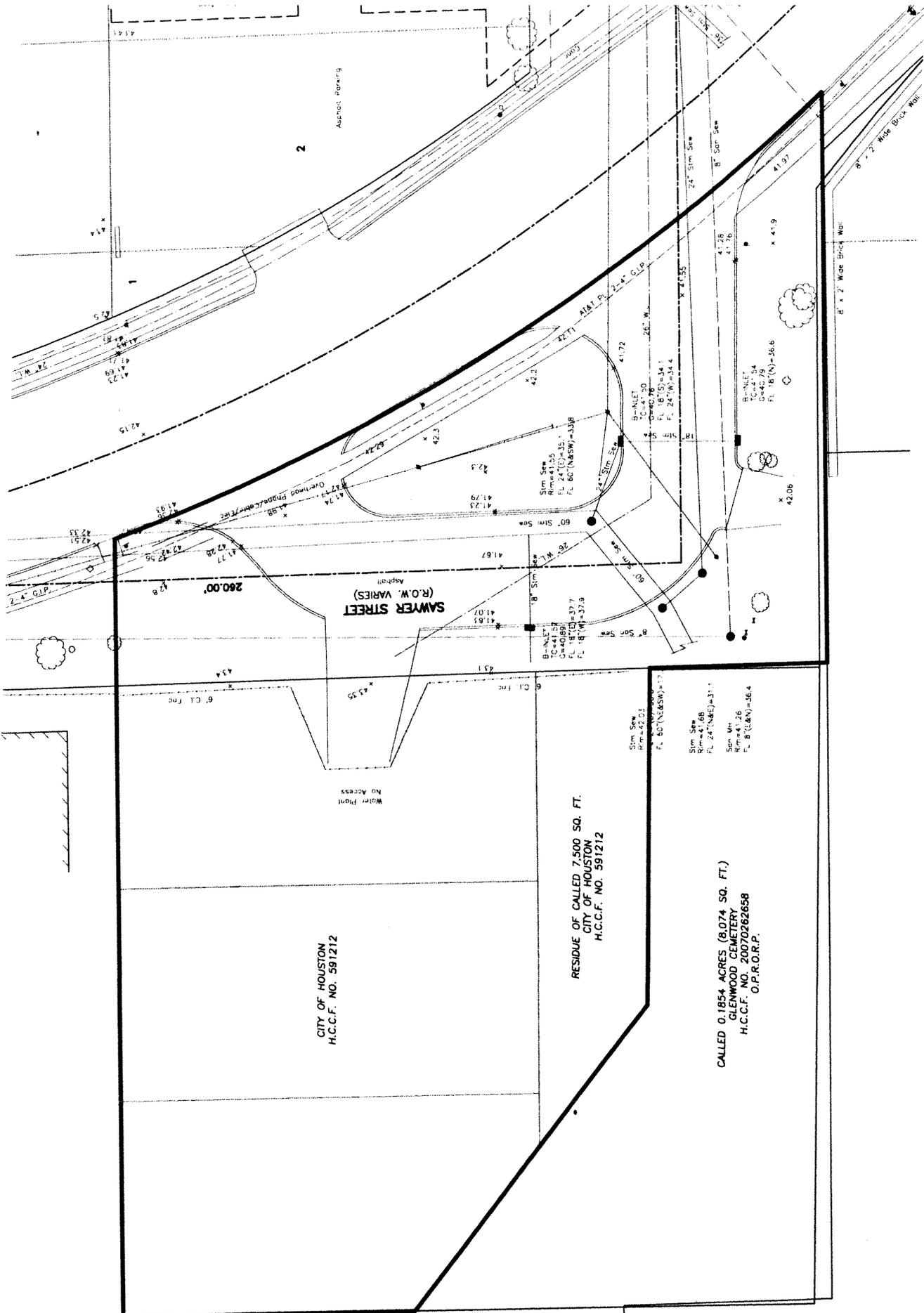
To support the Zone's and the City's efforts in this regard, the Administration recommends that City Council approve a Lease Agreement between the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority, as Tenant, and the City of Houston, as Landlord, for the purposes of having the Tenant construct and maintain a public park at 901 Sawyer.

cc:  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON  
H.C.C.F. NO. 591212

RESIDUE OF CALLED 7,500 SQ. FT.  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
H.C.C.F. NO. 591212

CALLED 0.1854 ACRES (8,074 SQ. FT.)  
GLENWOOD CEMETERY  
H.C.C.F. NO. 20070262658  
O.P.R.O.R.P.

SAWYER STREET  
(R.O.W. VARIES)  
Asphalt

Water Point  
No Access

Asphalt Parking

8" x 2" Wee Brick Wall

8" x 2" Wee Brick Wall

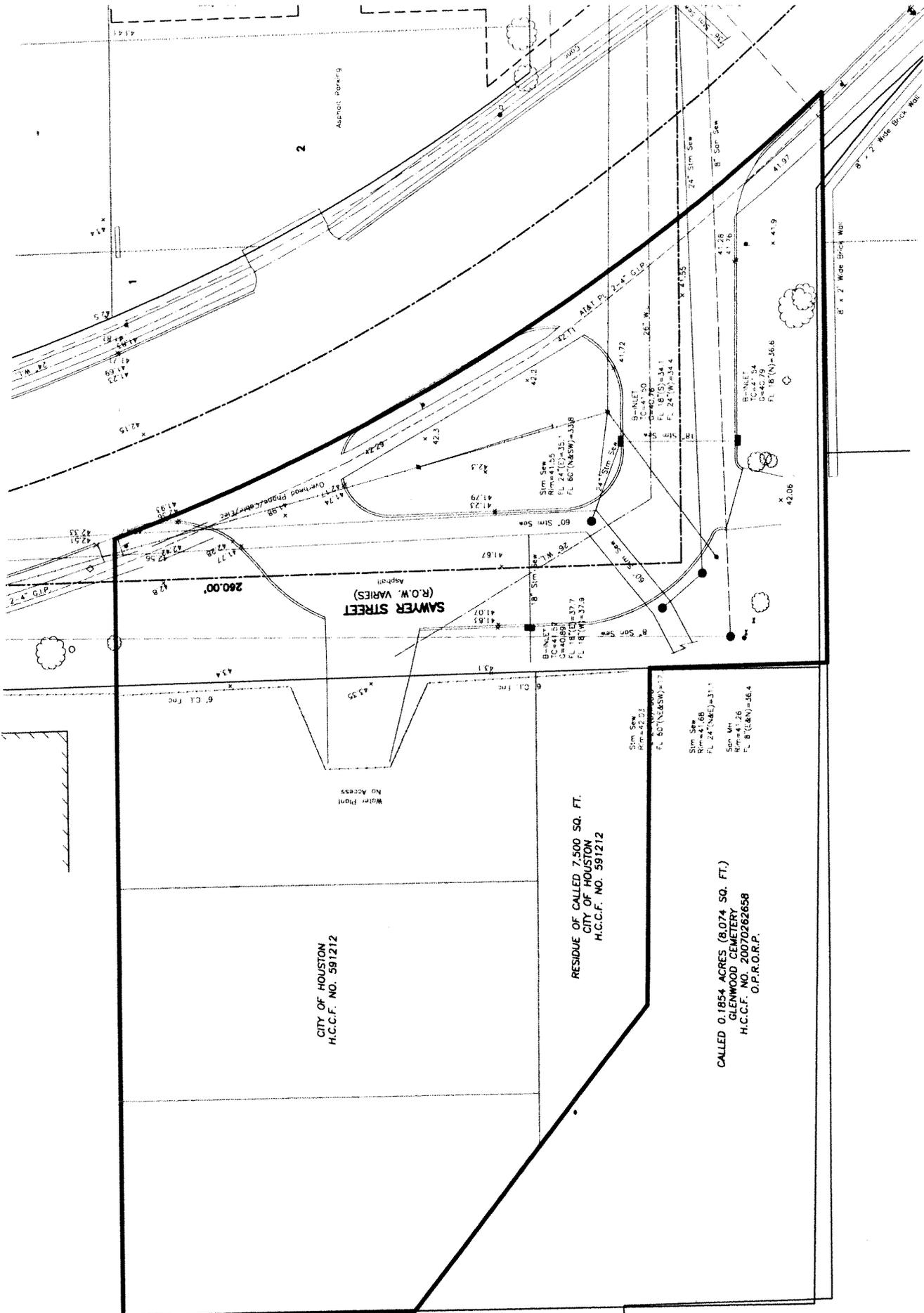
260.00'

7' A.G.P.

7' A.G.P.

1

2



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

13

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Handwritten signature of Andrew F. Icken*

**Council Districts affected:**  
D, H, I

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 1995-1323, 12/13/95; Ord. 1996-911, 8/11/96;  
Res. 1999-0039, 6-30-99; Ord. 1998-1204, 12/16/98;  
Ord. 2005-1049, 12/14/05; Ord. 2007-1422, 12/12/07

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an ordinance enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**  General Fund  Grant Fund  Enterprise Fund  Other (Specify)  N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1995-1323 on December 13, 1995. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1996-0911 on September 11, 1996, and created the Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1999-0039 on June 30, 1999 to help implement the Plan. City Council subsequently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone by Ordinance No. 1998-1204 on December 16, 1998, and again on December 14, 2005 by Ordinance No. 2005-1049 and on December 12, 2007 by Ordinance No. 2007-1422.

It is recommended that approximately 300 acres be annexed into the Zone. The proposed annexation consists of public rights-of-way, rail-lines, underutilized public facilities, bayou parklands, and areas subject to regular inundation by the Buffalo Bayou. The proposed annexation area is characterized by deteriorating site improvements and conditions that endanger life and property. The proposed enlargement of the Zone resulting from the annexation would allow the Zone to facilitate the design and construction of intermodal transit facilities, flood remediation infrastructure and upgrade open, public green space throughout Downtown Houston and along Buffalo Bayou.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone.

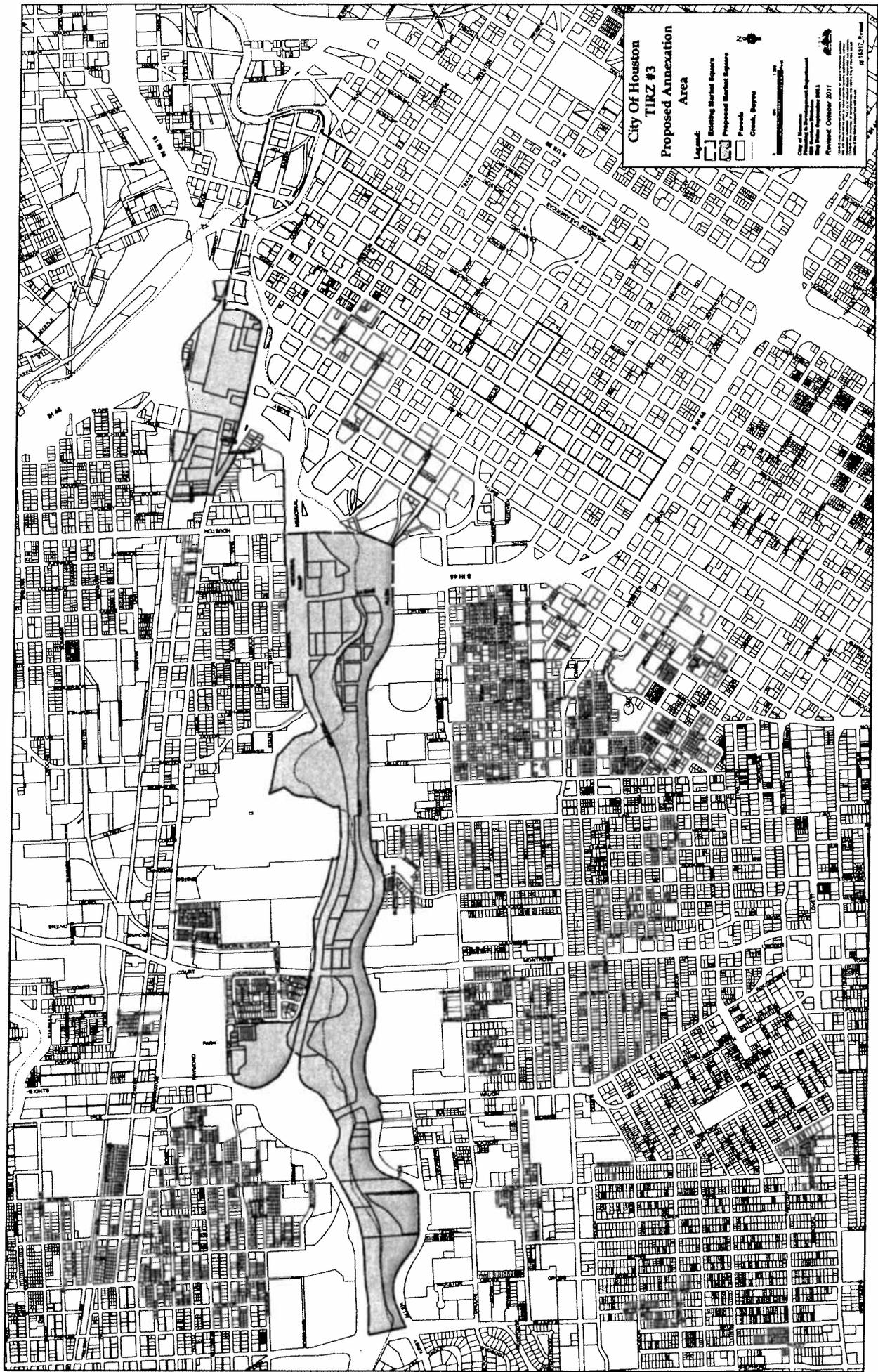
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Dave Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**



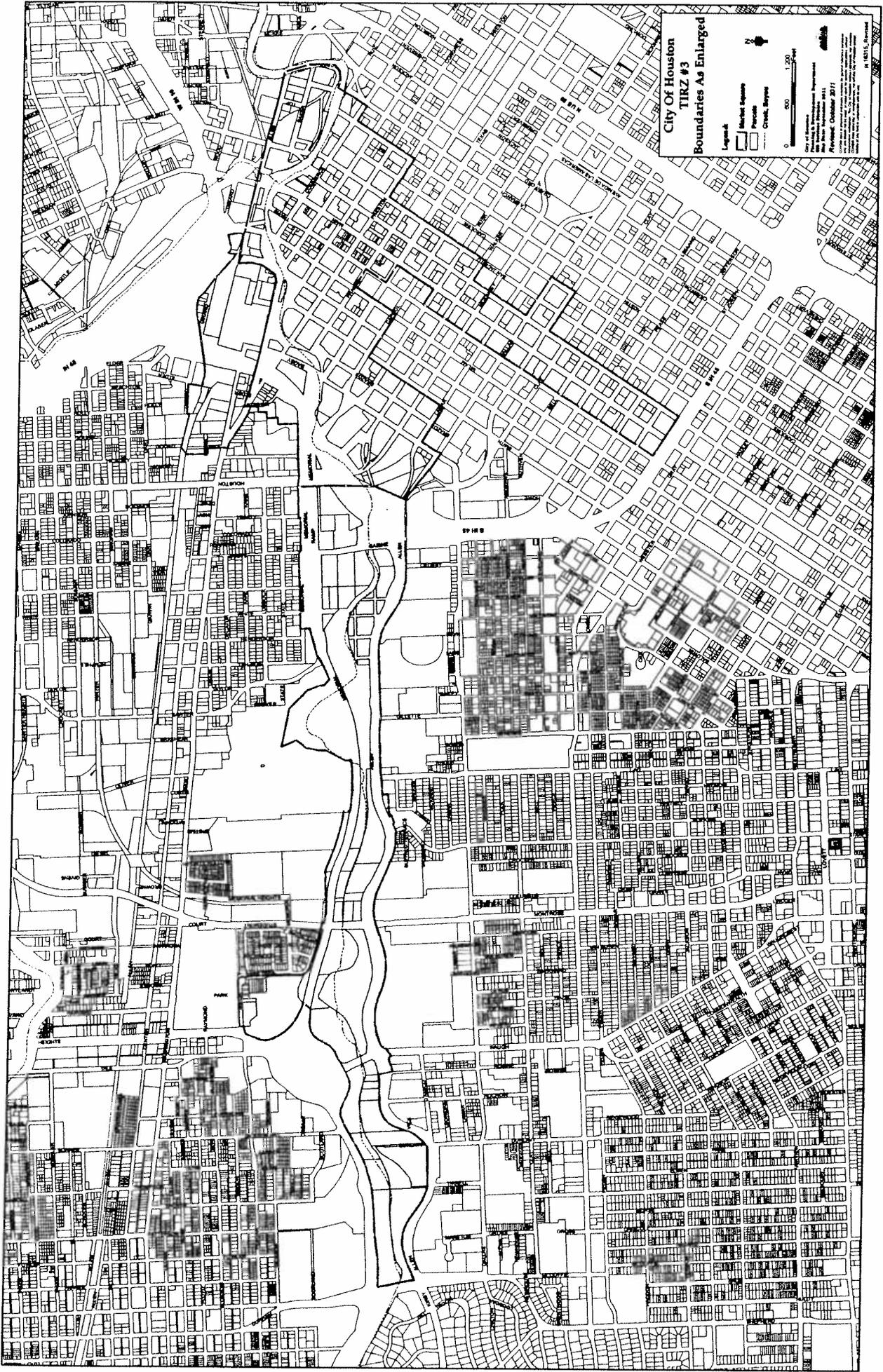
**City Of Houston  
TIKZ #3  
Proposed Annexation  
Area**

**Legend:**

- Existing Market Squares
- Proposed Market Squares
- Park
- Canal, Bayou

City of Houston  
Planning Department  
1001 Fannin Street, Suite 1000  
Houston, Texas 77002  
Revised: October 2011

© 2011, Revised



**City Of Houston  
TIRZ #3  
Boundaries As Enlarged**

**Legend:**  
Thick Black Line: TIRZ #3 Boundary  
Thin Black Line: City Boundary  
Dashed Line: Other Boundary  
Thick Grey Line: Other Boundary

Scale: 0 500 1,000 Feet

City of Houston, Texas  
City Engineer's Office  
Approved: October 2011  
City Engineer: [Signature]

BY [Signature]

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving a Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and Extension of the Zone's Duration for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone)	<b>Category # 1</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <i>13A</i>
--	---------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D, H, I	
---	--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. 1995-1323, 12/13/95; Ord. 1996-911, 9/11/96; Ord. 1998-1205, 12/16/98; Res. 1999-0039, 6/30/99; Ord. 1999-828, 8/11/99; Ord. 2005-1050, 9/14/05; Ord. 2007-1423, 12/12/07
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and Extension of the Zone's Duration for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone).

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required	<b>Finance Budget</b>
--	-----------------------

**Specific Explanation:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No. 1995-1323 on December 13, 1995. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1996-911, on September 11, 1996, and created the Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority to help implement the Plan by Resolution No. 1999-0039 on June 30, 1999. City Council subsequently amended the Plan on December 16, 1998, by Ordinance No. 1998-1205, and again by Ordinance No. 1999-828 on August 11, 1999, Ordinance No. 2005-1051 on September 14, 2005, and Ordinance No. 2007-1423 on December 12, 2007 (collectively, "Plans"). The Zone and the City now desire to further amend the Plans ("Amended Plan").

The proposed Amended Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the original Plans, including the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements to public transit, pedestrian and mobility improvements, Buffalo Bayou, historic preservation, theater district improvements, residential site development, cultural and public facility improvements, institutional facilities, parking improvements, economic development programs, property acquisition, affordable housing and educational facilities. New project goals include provisions for upgrading open, public green space and creating attractive, safe, pedestrian environments for retail, restaurant, recreational, and cultural activities. Overall, the non-educational project costs in the Zone will increase by \$202 million from previous Plans. Projected Zone revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan. In conjunction with Council's approval of an eighteen-year extension of the Zone to 2043, and the annexation of an additional 300 acres into the Zone, the proposed Amended Plan will enable the City and the Zone to address distressed infrastructure, mobility improvements, conditions that endanger life and property, and other quality of life issues in the Zone.

To support the Zone's and the City's efforts, the Administration recommends that City Council approve a Fifth Amended Plan for the Zone and extend the duration of the Zone by an additional 18 years from December 31, 2025 to December 31, 2043.

- cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary  
 Dave Feldman, City Attorney  
 Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

## Interoffice

Correspondence

**To:** City Council Members

**From:** Andrew F. Icken   
Chief Development Officer

**Date:** October 20, 2011

**Subject:** TIRZ Actions Year End 2011

On February 23, 2011 City Council approved a Tri-Party Development Agreement between the Buffalo Bayou Partnership, Harris County Flood Control District, and the City of Houston for the Buffalo Bayou Park Project. The proposed project consists of the area of Buffalo Bayou generally bounded by Shepherd Street on the west, Sabine Street on the east, Allen Parkway on the south and Memorial Drive on the north. The project will improve the park area, provide for flood management for the Buffalo Bayou and enhance recreational, environmental and natural features within the proposed park. The site development plans also include provisions for restaurants, entertainment and concessions.

The Tri-Party Agreement set forth the criteria to develop agreements for future construction and operation of the park. We will bring definitive agreements for City Council and Commissioners Court approval in November. These agreements will require changes to boundaries and project plans for TIRZ 3 & 5, which are set out below:

### **TIRZ No. 3 – Main Street/Market Square:**

A request to amend the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Main Street/Market Square TIRZ to restate the goals and objectives included in the original plan and subsequent amendments including addressing problems related to the reconstruction of key streets and utility systems, transit improvements, residential and retail site development, property acquisition, historic preservation, theater district, cultural, public and institutional facility improvements, economic development grants, parks and bayou parkland improvements. New goals included in the amended plan include provisions for upgrading public green space and creating attractive, safe, pedestrian environments for retail, restaurant, recreational and cultural activities. The amended Plan also enlarges the Zone's boundary by approximately 300 acres. The area proposed annexed could be characterized as areas subject to periodic inundation from the Buffalo Bayou, and areas characterized by deteriorating site improvements and conditions that endanger life and property. As part of the amended plan it is also recommended that the duration of the Zone be extended to December 31, 2043. The amended plan, the proposed annexation and Zone term extension will provide the tools needed to facilitate the development of the Buffalo Bayou Park Project including annual maintenance expenditures for Buffalo Bayou Park estimated at \$2m.

### **TIRZ No. 5 (Memorial Heights Zone):**

A request to amend the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for this TIRZ to restate the goals and objectives included in the original plan and subsequent amendments, including the design and construction of public infrastructure such as public streets and utility systems, parks, hike and bike trails, pedestrian bridges, the redevelopment of cultural and public facilities, and affordable housing. New goals

include provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure, reclamation projects and floodway drainage and detention facilities.

The amended plan provides for the reduction of the boundaries of the Zone. The proposed area to be removed consists of public right-of-ways along Buffalo Bayou generally bounded by Shepherd Street, Sabine Street, Allen Parkway and Memorial Drive. Removal of the territory will allow the Zone to better concentrate its financial resources on reclamation and flood remediation improvements along the lower reaches of the White Oak Bayou channel. The territory to be removed from the boundaries of the Memorial Heights Zone will subsequently be annexed into the Main Street/Market Square Zone.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or if I can be of assistance.

c: Mayor Annise D. Parker  
Waynette Chan  
Marta Crinejo  
William Paul Thomas

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE  
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE**

**Fifth Amended  
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

**October 11, 2011**

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
 MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE  
 Part F – Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

**Introduction** ..... 1

**Section One** ..... 1

**The Part A Plan** ..... 1

**The Part B Plan** ..... 1

**The Part C Plan** ..... 1

**The Part D Plan** ..... 2

**The Part E Plan** ..... 2

**Section Two** ..... 2

**The Part F Plan** ..... 2

**Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:** ..... 3

Goal 1: ..... 3

Goal 2: ..... 3

Goal 3: ..... 3

Goal 4: ..... 3

Goal 5: ..... 4

Goal 6: ..... 4

**A. PROJECT PLAN** ..... 4

Existing & Proposed Uses of Land ..... 4

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Municipality Master Plan, Building Codes, and  
 Other Municipal Ordinances ..... 4

Estimated Non-Project Cost Items ..... 4

Statement of Method of Relocating Persons Displaced as Result of Implementing Plan ..... 5

**B. FINANCING PLAN** ..... 5

Estimated Project Costs ..... 5

Statement Listing Kind, Number, & Location of Proposed Public Works or  
 Improvements in Zone ..... 5

Economic Feasibility ..... 5

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Time When Related Costs or Monetary  
 Obligations Incurred ..... 5

Description of Methods & Sources of Financing Project Costs & Percentage of Increment  
 From Taxing Units ..... 5

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property ..... 6

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence ..... 6

Zone Duration ..... 6

**Maps & Exhibits**

- Map 1 – Proposed and Existing Land Uses
- Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule
- Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule All Jurisdictions
- Exhibit 3 – Transfer Schedule Original Area (1995)
- Exhibit 3A – Revenue Schedule Original Area (1995) City of Houston
- Exhibit 3B – Revenue Schedule Original Area (1995) Houston Independent School District
- Exhibit 3C – Revenue Schedule Original Area (1995) Harris County
- Exhibit 3D – Revenue Schedule Original Area (1995) Harris County Flood Control District
- Exhibit 3E – Revenue Schedule Original Area (1995) Harris County Hospital District
- Exhibit 3F – Revenue Schedule Original Area (1995) Harris County Port of Houston Authority
- Exhibit 4 – Transfer Schedule Annexed Area (1998)
- Exhibit 4A – Revenue Schedule Annexed Area (1998) City of Houston
- Exhibit 4B – Revenue Schedule Annexed Area (1998) Houston Independent School District
- Exhibit 5 – Transfer Schedule Annexed Area (2005)
- Exhibit 5A – Revenue Schedule Annexed Area (2005) City of Houston
- Exhibit 5B – Annexed Area (2005) Harris County
- Exhibit 5C – Annexed Area (2005) Harris County Flood Control District
- Exhibit 6 – Annexed Area (2011) City of Houston

**Appendix**

Detailed Overview of Plan Amendments

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE  
Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

**Introduction:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Main Street/Market Square Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("Zone") was created by Houston City Council ("City") on December 13, 1995, by Ordinance No. 95-1323, in an area comprising nine blocks around Market Square Park in Downtown Houston ("Downtown"). The primary goals of the Zone were to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, and obsolete transit services and facilities, and encourage the sound growth of the residential, retail, and commercial sectors in Downtown through the design and construction of improved streetscape enhancements, pedestrian amenities, public utility system upgrades, parkland improvements, and historic preservation.

**Section One:**

The Part A Plan:

A Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan was adopted by the City on September 11, 1996, by Ordinance No. 96-911 (Part A Plan). The Part A Plan called for the construction of 905 new residential units, retail, commercial and office development totaling approximately 188,000 square feet, and included provisions for public parking. Project costs included in the Part A Plan included streetscape enhancements, improvements to Buffalo Bayou, financial assistance for the Rice Hotel, acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures, and affordable housing.

The Part B Plan:

On November 11, 1998, the Board of Directors of the Zone recommended that the City expand the original Zone boundaries by adding approximately 65 blocks located primarily along Main Street. The annexation of additional territory into the Zone and adoption of the first amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part B Plan) was approved by the City on December 16, 1998, by Ordinance No. 1998-1205. Subsequently, on June 30, 1999, by Resolution No. 1999-0039, the City approved the creation of the Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority, now d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"). The Authority was established to assist the City and the Zone Board of Directors in implementing the Part A and Part B Plans. The Part B Plan restated the goals and objectives included in the Part A Plan and added several new project costs including streetscape enhancements, transit street improvements, parking facilities to support retail development, theater district improvements, cultural and public facility improvements, and educational facilities.

The Part C Plan:

Adopted by the City on August 11, 1999, by Ordinance No. 1999-828, the Part C Plan restated and further defined the fundamental goals and objectives identified in the Part A and Part B Plans. However, the primary intent of the Part C Plan was to incorporate changes to Houston

Independent School District's ("HISD") participation in the Zone following an amendment to the Interlocal Participation Agreement among HISD, the City, and the Zone, approved by the City on August 18, 1999, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1999-914. The changes included an increase in project costs for educational facilities and historic preservation. New project costs included in the Part C Plan included provisions for economic development grants, public parking facilities, and transit-related infrastructure improvements. No changes occurred to the boundaries of the Zone as part of the Part C Plan.

The Part D Plan:

The third amendment to the Zone's Project Plan, the Part D Plan, was approved by City Council on September 14, 2005, by Ordinance No. 2005-1050. The Part D Plan restated and further defined the fundamental goals and objectives identified in the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans. In addition, the Part D Plan provided for enlargement of the Zone's boundaries by the addition of two city blocks to facilitate and support the development of the Houston Pavilions project ("Pavilions"). The Pavilions is a mixed-use retail and office complex developed to stimulate major investment in the southeastern portion of Downtown. New project costs included in the Part D Plan provided for residential site development, parks and plazas, retail development, institutional facility improvements, property acquisition, and land assembly.

The Part E Plan:

The fourth amendment to the Zone's Project Plan, the Part E Plan, was approved by City Council on December 12, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-1423. The Part E Plan enlarged the Zone by the addition of city blocks encompassing City Hall, the Julia Ideson Building, the Central Library, City Hall Annex, Sam Houston Park, and the adjacent Buffalo Bayou parklands. This enlargement of the Zone supported the Julia Ideson Building expansion and other, future institutional facilities.

**Section Two:**

The Part F Plan:

The Zone and the City now propose the fifth amendment to the Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan, the Part F Plan. The Part F Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the 300 acres of land added to the Zone's boundaries contemporaneously with this fifth amendment, and includes the areas covered by the Part A, Part B, Part C, Part D, and Part E Plans. Public improvements proposed in the Part F Plan are in relationship to the goals, objectives, and project costs included in the original and amended Plans. Project costs are primarily intended for projects within the boundaries of the Zone; however, pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, if the Zone finds that there is a benefit to the Zone in implementing projects in areas outside the boundaries of the Zone, the Zone may expend project costs on those projects.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.010(h), the Zone's Board of Directors will establish and administer an economic development program, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, to fund maintenance and operations for a project to be known as Buffalo Bayou Park ("Project").

The Project includes improvements to an existing 158-acre linear City park extending west of Downtown from the Sabine Street Bridge to the Shepherd Drive Bridge. The Project will include park improvements such as natural landscaping, site work, water features, trails, footpaths, and pedestrian lighting. Other planned enhancements to the park include special lighting, pavilions, gardens, entry portals, art, special destinations, and limited concessions.

The City's Public Works & Engineering Department has agreed to add approximately 5.5 acres tract of land occupied by an unused Public Utilities Division underground water reservoir as a special destination.

**Goals:**

Proposed and restated goals of the Part F Plan relate to the original public improvement goals and are as follows:

**Goal 1: Rehabilitation and development of Cultural, Public and Institutional Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential Development.**

Increasing public and cultural facilities in the Theater District, historic preservation programs, and residential development in Downtown have emerged as important public policy goals since the creation of the Zone. Zone funds will be leveraged with private, public, and non-profit developers to encourage the development of housing initiatives with focus on the historic core of Downtown. The acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures and landmarks for the purposes of preservation and restoration is anticipated. These projects, along with infrastructure improvements and enhancements to fire, police, library, and cultural facilities, will result in improved security and quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

**Goal 2: Redevelopment and upgrades to open green space, pocket parks, plazas, public squares, and other appropriate recreational facilities throughout Downtown and along Buffalo Bayou.**

Public infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, regional trail systems, adequate shade, comfort and other enhancements to parks, plazas, squares, and other public open green spaces will attract, support, and enhance the viability of residential, commercial, and retail districts.

**Goal 3: The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments within the Central Business District through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.**

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscape components will include sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches, and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and sidewalks will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems, including ADA-compliant ramps and other treatments, will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment, and provide connectivity both within Downtown and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, Harris County, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging

of Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the capital improvement projects of sister agencies.

**Goal 4: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along the Main Street corridor and throughout the Central Business District.**

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along the Main Street corridor is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of Downtown. Providing base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area. Development of complementary focal points supporting the Main Street corridor, such as historic Market Square, will result in key activity centers with an enhanced pedestrian environment and an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art, and adequate pedestrian amenities.

**Goal 5: Complementing the revitalization of METRO improvements activities proposed to occur along the METRO East-West Alignment.**

METRO funding of a public transit system along the East-West alignment through Downtown, specifically on Capital and Rusk Streets, can be complemented by Zone funding of station and streetscape upgrades, art, and other transit/pedestrian-related amenities. The METRO Solutions Southeast Corridor alignment through Downtown includes proposed stations on Avenidas de las Americas, Fannin Street, and Main and Smith Streets. Stations at these locations could spur redevelopment while benefiting existing businesses. The present development schedule for the Southeast line calls for construction completion by 2014. The Zone will look for specific, key economic retail development opportunities and capitalize on METRO's revitalization of key corridors included in the Zone. Additional focus will be placed on attracting emerging business enterprises.

**Goal 6: Economic Development Program.**

In cases where capital improvements to public infrastructure alone is insufficient or inadequate to stimulate private investment and economic development, the Zone may fund an economic development program to incentivize private enterprise in the Zone and serve as a catalyst for other business developments ("Program"). The Program would support appropriate operation and maintenance of public infrastructure and facilities, including parks and recreational facilities, to develop and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone, and develop or expand transportation, business, and commercial activity in the Zone. Other examples of how the Program would be used include funding for business development and retention, business loss mitigation in cases where large public construction projects disrupt access to and operation of businesses, economic development grants to catalyze investments, and matching grants to provide leverage for other economic development funds such as state enterprise projects, state economic development bank funds, and new market tax credit allocations. The Program as outlined in this Plan constitutes an economic development program of the Zone.

**A. PROJECT PLAN**

Existing Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Original and Annexed Areas of the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include multi-family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs that the Downtown Management District will generate including approximately \$8,337,748 in annual assessment revenues, a portion of which will be spent within the Zone to fund public safety and emergency response programs, cleaning and trash removal, landscape maintenance, pedestrian lighting, streetscape amenities, wayfinding, access and circulation, planning and capital project development, retail and business development programs, and marketing and communications.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

**B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN**

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study and Finding of Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): Economic feasibility studies have been completed that demonstrate the economic potential of the Zone including Market Analysis of Housing Potential in Downtown Houston, December 1993, prepared by CDS Research, Inc.; and Final Report: Loft Resident Living Experiences – Focus Groups, July 1996, prepared by CDS Research, Inc.; and the Houston Downtown Development Framework Plan, prepared by Central Houston, Inc., October 2004. Exhibits 2 thru 5 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$488,317,067. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan, Part B Plan, Part C Plan, Part D Plan, Part E Plan, and Part F Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. TY 1996 was the base year for the Zone, and TY 2031 is the scheduled termination date. As outlined in Exhibits 2 thru 6, at least \$406 million of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original and 1998 Annexed Areas and \$0.23100/\$100 of assessed valuation in the 2005 Annexed Area, a Harris County contribution of \$0.62998/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area and \$0.21281/\$100 of assessed valuation in the 2005 Annexed Area, an HISD contribution of \$1.15670/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original and 1998 Annexed Areas.

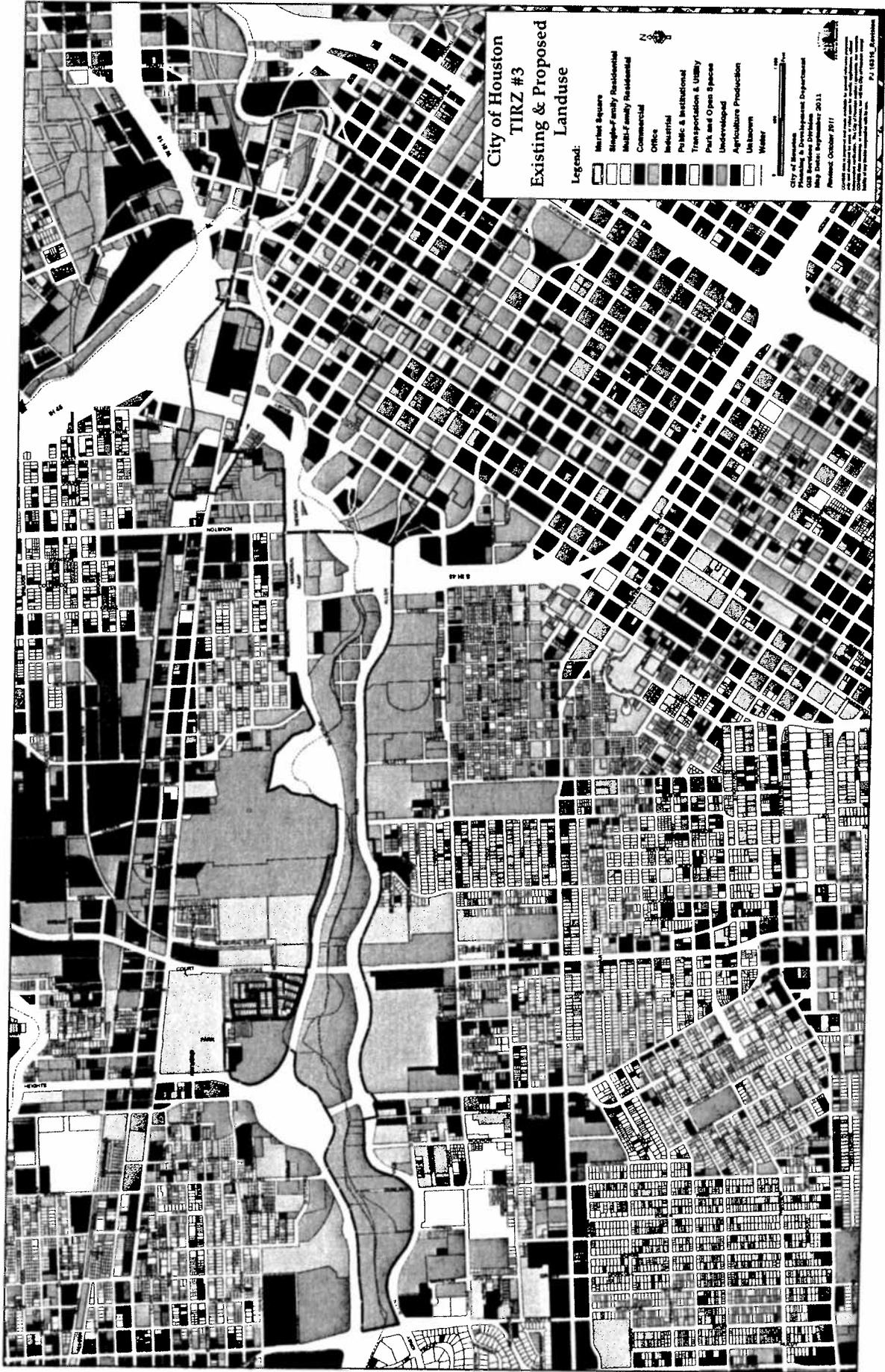
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of April 15, 2011, is \$1,161,738,525.00.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): When the Zone was initially created by City Council on September 11, 1996, its duration was established at 30 years. Due to the magnitude of development within and adjacent to the Zone, an increased demand continues to be placed on the already-distressed infrastructure. The proposed improvements extending beyond 2025 are included in the Part A, Part B, Part C Plan, Part D Plan, Part E Plan, and Part F Plan, as well as those needed to adequately address future infrastructure and quality of life issues resulting from current and projected densities. It is recommended that the duration of the Zone be extended to December 31, 2043 as part of the Part F Plan.

## MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Map 1 - Proposed and Existing Land Uses





**Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule  
All Jurisdictions – All Areas**

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue				Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD (2)	Harris County (3) (4)	Total Increment Revenue	
2011	\$ 6,604,415	\$ 4,565,719	\$ 612,149	\$ 11,782,283	\$ 9,331,940
2012	\$ 6,765,508	\$ 4,584,800	\$ 627,932	\$ 11,978,240	\$ 9,510,529
2013	\$ 6,929,824	\$ 4,820,739	\$ 644,031	\$ 12,394,593	\$ 9,812,468
2014	\$ 7,097,426	\$ 4,840,590	\$ 660,452	\$ 12,598,467	\$ 9,998,273
2015	\$ 7,268,379	\$ 4,860,839	\$ 677,201	\$ 12,806,419	\$ 10,187,795
2016	\$ 7,442,752	\$ 4,868,357	\$ 694,285	\$ 13,005,394	\$ 10,373,838
2017	\$ 7,620,613	\$ 4,921,652	\$ 711,711	\$ 13,253,975	\$ 10,588,848
2018	\$ 7,802,030	\$ 4,921,652	\$ 729,485	\$ 13,453,166	\$ 10,778,080
2019	\$ 7,987,076	\$ 4,976,595	\$ 747,615	\$ 13,711,285	\$ 11,001,498
2020	\$ 8,175,823	\$ 4,988,682	\$ 766,107	\$ 13,930,612	\$ 11,205,063
2021	\$ 8,368,345	\$ 5,153,512	\$ 431,372	\$ 13,953,228	\$ 11,161,159
2022	\$ 8,564,717	\$ 5,153,512	\$ 294,685	\$ 14,012,914	\$ 11,217,861
2023	\$ 8,765,016	\$ 5,153,512	\$ 301,383	\$ 14,219,912	\$ 11,414,509
2024	\$ 8,969,322	\$ 5,153,512	\$ 308,216	\$ 14,431,050	\$ 11,615,091
2025	\$ 9,177,714	\$ 5,153,512	\$ 315,185	\$ 14,646,411	\$ 11,819,683
2026	\$ 9,390,273		\$	\$ 9,390,273	\$ 8,920,759
2027	\$ 9,607,084		\$	\$ 9,607,084	\$ 9,126,730
2028	\$ 9,828,231		\$	\$ 9,828,231	\$ 9,336,820
2029	\$ 10,053,801		\$	\$ 10,053,801	\$ 9,551,111
2030	\$ 10,283,882		\$	\$ 10,283,882	\$ 9,769,688
2031	\$ 10,518,565		\$	\$ 10,518,565	\$ 9,992,637
2032	\$ 10,757,942		\$	\$ 10,757,942	\$ 10,220,045
2033	\$ 11,002,106		\$	\$ 11,002,106	\$ 10,452,001
2034	\$ 11,251,153		\$	\$ 11,251,153	\$ 10,688,596
2035	\$ 11,505,182		\$	\$ 11,505,182	\$ 10,929,923
2036	\$ 11,764,291		\$	\$ 11,764,291	\$ 11,176,076
2037	\$ 12,028,582		\$	\$ 12,028,582	\$ 11,427,152
2038	\$ 12,298,159		\$	\$ 12,298,159	\$ 11,683,250
2039	\$ 12,573,127		\$	\$ 12,573,127	\$ 11,944,471
2040	\$ 12,853,595		\$	\$ 12,853,595	\$ 12,210,915
2041	\$ 13,139,672		\$	\$ 13,139,672	\$ 12,482,689
2042	\$ 13,431,471		\$	\$ 13,431,471	\$ 12,759,897
2043	\$ 13,729,106		\$	\$ 13,729,106	\$ 13,042,650
	<b>\$ 323,555,180</b>	<b>\$ 74,117,183</b>	<b>\$ 8,521,807</b>	<b>\$ 406,194,170</b>	<b>\$ 355,732,041</b>

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Houston Independent School District participation in the TIRZ ends with the collection of the Tax Year 2025 payment
- (3) Harris County, Harris County Flood Control, Harris County Hospital District, and Harris County Port of Houston Authority participation in the Original Area ends with the earlier of the Tax Year 2025 payment or revenue contributions to the Original Area equals \$8.5 million. At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will reach \$8.5 million during Tax Year 2043
- (4) Harris County and Harris County Flood Control participation in the 2005 Annexed Area ends with the earlier of the Tax Year 2025 payment or revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area equals \$8.5 million. At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will not reach \$8.5 million until after Tax Year 2025

**Exhibit 3 – Transfer Schedule  
All Jurisdictions - Original Area (1995)**

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue				Transfers						Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD(2)	Harris County All Entities (3)	Total Increment Revenue	Houston ISD Educational	Admin Fees				Total Transfers	
						City	Houston ISD	Harris County	Total		
2011	\$ 392,115	\$ 702,934	\$ 383,022	\$ 1,478,072	\$ 314,002	\$ 19,606	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,151	\$ 63,757	\$ 377,759	\$ 1,100,313
2012	\$ 402,656	\$ 722,015	\$ 393,418	\$ 1,518,088	\$ 322,525	\$ 20,133	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,671	\$ 64,804	\$ 387,329	\$ 1,130,759
2013	\$ 413,407	\$ 741,477	\$ 404,022	\$ 1,558,905	\$ 331,219	\$ 20,870	\$ 25,000	\$ 20,201	\$ 65,871	\$ 397,091	\$ 1,161,815
2014	\$ 424,373	\$ 761,329	\$ 414,837	\$ 1,600,539	\$ 340,087	\$ 21,219	\$ 25,000	\$ 20,742	\$ 66,981	\$ 407,047	\$ 1,193,491
2015	\$ 435,559	\$ 781,577	\$ 425,869	\$ 1,643,005	\$ 349,132	\$ 21,778	\$ 25,000	\$ 21,293	\$ 68,071	\$ 417,203	\$ 1,225,802
2016	\$ 446,968	\$ 789,095	\$ 437,122	\$ 1,673,184	\$ 352,490	\$ 22,348	\$ 25,000	\$ 21,856	\$ 69,204	\$ 421,695	\$ 1,251,490
2017	\$ 458,605	\$ 789,095	\$ 448,599	\$ 1,696,299	\$ 352,490	\$ 22,930	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,430	\$ 70,360	\$ 422,850	\$ 1,273,449
2018	\$ 470,475	\$ 789,095	\$ 460,307	\$ 1,719,877	\$ 352,490	\$ 23,524	\$ 25,000	\$ 23,015	\$ 71,539	\$ 424,029	\$ 1,295,848
2019	\$ 482,583	\$ 789,095	\$ 472,248	\$ 1,743,926	\$ 352,490	\$ 24,129	\$ 25,000	\$ 23,612	\$ 72,742	\$ 425,232	\$ 1,318,694
2020	\$ 494,933	\$ 789,095	\$ 484,426	\$ 1,768,456	\$ 352,490	\$ 24,747	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,221	\$ 73,968	\$ 426,458	\$ 1,341,997
2021	\$ 507,529	\$ 789,095	\$ 143,254	\$ 1,439,878	\$ 352,490	\$ 25,376	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,163	\$ 57,539	\$ 410,029	\$ 1,029,849
2022	\$ 520,378	\$ 789,095		\$ 1,309,473	\$ 352,490	\$ 26,019	\$ 25,000		\$ 51,019	\$ 403,509	\$ 905,964
2023	\$ 533,484	\$ 789,095		\$ 1,322,578	\$ 352,490	\$ 26,874	\$ 25,000		\$ 51,874	\$ 404,164	\$ 918,414
2024	\$ 546,851	\$ 789,095		\$ 1,335,946	\$ 352,490	\$ 27,343	\$ 25,000		\$ 52,343	\$ 404,833	\$ 931,114
2025	\$ 560,486	\$ 789,095		\$ 1,349,581	\$ 352,490	\$ 28,024	\$ 25,000		\$ 53,024	\$ 405,514	\$ 944,067
2026	\$ 574,394			\$ 574,394		\$ 28,720			\$ 28,720	\$ 28,720	\$ 545,674
2027	\$ 588,580			\$ 588,580		\$ 29,429			\$ 29,429	\$ 29,429	\$ 559,151
2028	\$ 603,050			\$ 603,050		\$ 30,152			\$ 30,152	\$ 30,152	\$ 572,897
2029	\$ 617,809			\$ 617,809		\$ 30,890			\$ 30,890	\$ 30,890	\$ 586,918
2030	\$ 632,863			\$ 632,863		\$ 31,643			\$ 31,643	\$ 31,643	\$ 601,220
2031	\$ 648,218			\$ 648,218		\$ 32,411			\$ 32,411	\$ 32,411	\$ 615,807
2032	\$ 663,881			\$ 663,881		\$ 33,194			\$ 33,194	\$ 33,194	\$ 630,687
2033	\$ 679,856			\$ 679,856		\$ 33,993			\$ 33,993	\$ 33,993	\$ 645,864
2034	\$ 696,152			\$ 696,152		\$ 34,808			\$ 34,808	\$ 34,808	\$ 661,344
2035	\$ 712,773			\$ 712,773		\$ 35,639			\$ 35,639	\$ 35,639	\$ 677,134
2036	\$ 729,726			\$ 729,726		\$ 36,486			\$ 36,486	\$ 36,486	\$ 693,240
2037	\$ 747,019			\$ 747,019		\$ 37,351			\$ 37,351	\$ 37,351	\$ 709,668
2038	\$ 764,657			\$ 764,657		\$ 38,233			\$ 38,233	\$ 38,233	\$ 726,424
2039	\$ 782,648			\$ 782,648		\$ 39,132			\$ 39,132	\$ 39,132	\$ 743,516
2040	\$ 800,999			\$ 800,999		\$ 40,050			\$ 40,050	\$ 40,050	\$ 760,949
2041	\$ 819,717			\$ 819,717		\$ 40,986			\$ 40,986	\$ 40,986	\$ 778,732
2042	\$ 838,810			\$ 838,810		\$ 41,940			\$ 41,940	\$ 41,940	\$ 796,869
2043	\$ 858,284			\$ 858,284		\$ 42,914			\$ 42,914	\$ 42,914	\$ 815,370
	\$ 19,849,838	\$ 11,800,281	\$ 4,467,128	\$ 35,917,246	\$ 5,181,867	\$ 992,492	\$ 375,000	\$ 223,356	\$ 1,590,848	\$ 6,772,715	\$ 29,144,531

**Notes:**

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Houston Independent School District participation in the TIRZ ends with the collection of the Tax Year 2025 payment
- (3) Harris County, Harris County Flood Control, Harris County Hospital District, and Harris County Port of Houston Authority participation in the Original Area ends with the earlier of the Tax Year 2025 payment or revenue contributions to the Original Area equals \$8.5 million.  
Since inception in Tax Year 1995, Harris County, Harris County Flood Control, Harris County Hospital District, and Harris County Port of Houston Authority have made \$4,032,875 in revenue contributions to the Original Area.  
At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will reach \$8.5 million during Tax Year 2021

Exhibit 3A – Revenue Schedule  
Original Area (1995) City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2011	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 86,850,232	\$ 64,618,852	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 392,115
2012	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 88,587,237	\$ 66,355,857	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 402,656
2013	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 90,358,981	\$ 68,127,601	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 413,407
2014	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 92,166,161	\$ 69,934,781	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 424,373
2015	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 94,009,484	\$ 71,778,104	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 435,559
2016	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 95,889,674	\$ 73,658,294	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 446,968
2017	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 97,807,467	\$ 75,576,087	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 458,605
2018	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 99,763,617	\$ 77,532,237	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 470,475
2019	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 101,758,889	\$ 79,527,509	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 482,583
2020	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 103,794,067	\$ 81,562,687	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 494,933
2021	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 105,869,948	\$ 83,638,568	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 507,529
2022	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 107,987,347	\$ 85,755,967	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 520,378
2023	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 110,147,094	\$ 87,915,714	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 533,484
2024	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 112,350,036	\$ 90,118,656	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 546,851
2025	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 114,597,037	\$ 92,365,657	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 560,486
2026	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 116,888,977	\$ 94,657,597	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 574,394
2027	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 119,226,757	\$ 96,995,377	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 588,580
2028	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 121,611,292	\$ 99,379,912	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 603,050
2029	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 124,043,518	\$ 101,812,138	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 617,809
2030	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 126,524,388	\$ 104,293,008	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 632,863
2031	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 129,054,876	\$ 106,823,496	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 648,218
2032	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 131,635,974	\$ 109,404,594	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 663,881
2033	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 134,268,693	\$ 112,037,313	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 679,856
2034	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 136,954,067	\$ 114,722,687	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 696,152
2035	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 139,693,148	\$ 117,461,768	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 712,773
2036	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 142,487,011	\$ 120,255,631	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 729,726
2037	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 145,336,751	\$ 123,105,371	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 747,019
2038	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 148,243,486	\$ 126,012,106	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 764,657
2039	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 151,208,356	\$ 128,976,976	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 782,648
2040	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 154,232,523	\$ 132,001,143	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 800,999
2041	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 157,317,174	\$ 135,085,794	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 819,717
2042	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 160,463,517	\$ 138,232,137	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 838,810
2043	\$ 22,231,380	\$ 163,672,788	\$ 141,441,408	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 858,284
						\$ 19,849,838

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%

Exhibit 3B – Revenue Schedule  
Original Area (1995) Houston Independent School District

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Lesser of:			Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
		Captured Appraised Value		Project Plan Appraised Value			
		Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value				
2011	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 86,820,232	\$ 63,969,092	\$ 70,550,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 702,934
2012	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 88,556,637	\$ 65,705,497	\$ 70,550,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 722,015
2013	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 90,327,769	\$ 67,476,629	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 741,477
2014	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 92,134,325	\$ 69,283,185	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 761,329
2015	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 93,977,011	\$ 71,125,871	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 781,577
2016	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 95,856,551	\$ 73,005,411	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2017	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 97,773,683	\$ 74,922,543	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2018	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 99,729,156	\$ 76,878,016	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2019	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 101,723,739	\$ 78,872,599	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2020	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 103,758,214	\$ 80,907,074	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2021	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 105,833,378	\$ 82,982,238	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2022	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 107,950,046	\$ 85,098,906	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2023	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 110,109,047	\$ 87,257,907	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2024	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 112,311,228	\$ 89,460,088	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
2025	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 114,557,452	\$ 91,706,312	\$ 71,810,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 789,095
							\$ 11,600,281

Notes:

- (1) Houston Independent School District participation in the TIRZ ends with the collection of the Tax Year 2025 payment
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%

**Exhibit 3C – Revenue Schedule  
Original Area (1995) Harris County**

<b>Tax Year(1)</b>	<b>Base Value (2)</b>	<b>Projected Value (3)</b>	<b>Captured Appraised Value</b>	<b>Collection Rate (4)</b>	<b>Tax Rate</b>	<b>Harris County Participation</b>	<b>Increment Revenue</b>
2011	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 86,850,232	\$ 63,999,092	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 235,931
2012	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 88,587,237	\$ 65,736,097	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 242,334
2013	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 90,358,981	\$ 67,507,841	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 248,866
2014	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 92,166,161	\$ 69,315,021	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 255,528
2015	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 94,009,484	\$ 71,158,344	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 262,323
2016	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 95,889,674	\$ 73,038,534	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 269,255
2017	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 97,807,467	\$ 74,956,327	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 276,325
2018	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 99,763,617	\$ 76,912,477	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 283,536
2019	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 101,758,889	\$ 78,907,749	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 290,891
2020	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 103,794,067	\$ 80,942,927	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 298,394
2021	\$ 22,851,140	\$ 105,869,948	\$ 83,018,808	95.00%	0.38805	100.00%	\$ 88,240
2022							
2023							
2024							
2025							
							\$ 2,751,624

Notes:

- (1) Harris County, Harris County Flood Control, Harris County Hospital District, and Harris County Port of Houston Authority participation in the 1995 Original Area ends with the earlier of Tax Year 2025 or revenue contributions to the Original Area equals \$8.5 million.  
Since inception in Tax Year 1995, Harris County, Harris County Flood Control, Harris County Hospital District, and Harris County Port of Houston Authority have made \$4,032,875 in revenue contributions to the Original Area.  
At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will reach \$8.5 million during Tax Year 2021
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%
- (5) Harris County participation is at 100% in the Original Area







Exhibit 4 – Transfer Schedule  
All Jurisdictions - Annexed Area (1998)

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Transfers					Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD(2)	Total Increment Revenue	Houston ISD Educational	Admin Fees			Total Transfers	
					City	Houston ISD	Total		
2011	\$ 5,682,482	\$ 3,862,785	\$ 9,545,267	\$ 1,725,513	\$ 284,124	\$ 25,000	\$ 309,124	\$ 2,034,637	\$ 7,510,630
2012	\$ 5,818,722	\$ 3,862,785	\$ 9,681,508	\$ 1,725,513	\$ 290,936	\$ 25,000	\$ 315,936	\$ 2,041,449	\$ 7,640,058
2013	\$ 5,957,688	\$ 4,079,262	\$ 10,036,950	\$ 1,822,214	\$ 297,884	\$ 25,000	\$ 322,884	\$ 2,145,098	\$ 7,891,852
2014	\$ 6,099,433	\$ 4,079,262	\$ 10,178,694	\$ 1,822,214	\$ 304,972	\$ 25,000	\$ 329,972	\$ 2,152,185	\$ 8,026,509
2015	\$ 6,244,012	\$ 4,079,262	\$ 10,323,274	\$ 1,822,214	\$ 312,201	\$ 25,000	\$ 337,201	\$ 2,159,414	\$ 8,163,860
2016	\$ 6,391,484	\$ 4,079,262	\$ 10,470,745	\$ 1,822,214	\$ 319,574	\$ 25,000	\$ 344,574	\$ 2,166,788	\$ 8,303,958
2017	\$ 6,541,905	\$ 4,132,557	\$ 10,674,461	\$ 1,846,021	\$ 327,095	\$ 25,000	\$ 352,095	\$ 2,198,118	\$ 8,476,345
2018	\$ 6,695,334	\$ 4,132,557	\$ 10,827,890	\$ 1,846,021	\$ 334,767	\$ 25,000	\$ 359,767	\$ 2,205,787	\$ 8,622,103
2019	\$ 6,851,831	\$ 4,187,500	\$ 11,039,331	\$ 1,870,584	\$ 342,592	\$ 25,000	\$ 367,592	\$ 2,238,155	\$ 8,801,176
2020	\$ 7,011,459	\$ 4,199,587	\$ 11,211,046	\$ 1,875,963	\$ 350,573	\$ 25,000	\$ 375,573	\$ 2,251,536	\$ 8,959,510
2021	\$ 7,174,279	\$ 4,364,417	\$ 11,538,696	\$ 1,949,593	\$ 358,714	\$ 25,000	\$ 383,714	\$ 2,333,307	\$ 9,205,389
2022	\$ 7,340,356	\$ 4,364,417	\$ 11,704,773	\$ 1,949,593	\$ 367,018	\$ 25,000	\$ 392,018	\$ 2,341,611	\$ 9,363,162
2023	\$ 7,509,754	\$ 4,364,417	\$ 11,874,171	\$ 1,949,593	\$ 375,488	\$ 25,000	\$ 400,488	\$ 2,350,081	\$ 9,524,090
2024	\$ 7,682,540	\$ 4,364,417	\$ 12,046,957	\$ 1,949,593	\$ 384,127	\$ 25,000	\$ 409,127	\$ 2,358,720	\$ 9,688,237
2025	\$ 7,858,782	\$ 4,364,417	\$ 12,223,199	\$ 1,949,593	\$ 392,939	\$ 25,000	\$ 417,939	\$ 2,367,532	\$ 9,855,667
2026	\$ 8,038,549		\$ 8,038,549		\$ 401,927		\$ 401,927	\$ 401,927	\$ 7,636,621
2027	\$ 8,221,911		\$ 8,221,911		\$ 411,096		\$ 411,096	\$ 411,096	\$ 7,810,815
2028	\$ 8,408,940		\$ 8,408,940		\$ 420,447		\$ 420,447	\$ 420,447	\$ 7,988,493
2029	\$ 8,599,710		\$ 8,599,710		\$ 429,966		\$ 429,966	\$ 429,966	\$ 8,169,725
2030	\$ 8,794,295		\$ 8,794,295		\$ 439,715		\$ 439,715	\$ 439,715	\$ 8,354,581
2031	\$ 8,992,772		\$ 8,992,772		\$ 449,639		\$ 449,639	\$ 449,639	\$ 8,543,134
2032	\$ 9,195,219		\$ 9,195,219		\$ 459,761		\$ 459,761	\$ 459,761	\$ 8,735,458
2033	\$ 9,401,714		\$ 9,401,714		\$ 470,086		\$ 470,086	\$ 470,086	\$ 8,931,629
2034	\$ 9,612,340		\$ 9,612,340		\$ 480,617		\$ 480,617	\$ 480,617	\$ 9,131,723
2035	\$ 9,827,177		\$ 9,827,177		\$ 491,359		\$ 491,359	\$ 491,359	\$ 9,335,819
2036	\$ 10,046,312		\$ 10,046,312		\$ 502,316		\$ 502,316	\$ 502,316	\$ 9,543,996
2037	\$ 10,269,829		\$ 10,269,829		\$ 513,491		\$ 513,491	\$ 513,491	\$ 9,756,338
2038	\$ 10,497,817		\$ 10,497,817		\$ 524,891		\$ 524,891	\$ 524,891	\$ 9,972,926
2039	\$ 10,730,364		\$ 10,730,364		\$ 536,518		\$ 536,518	\$ 536,518	\$ 10,193,846
2040	\$ 10,967,563		\$ 10,967,563		\$ 548,378		\$ 548,378	\$ 548,378	\$ 10,419,185
2041	\$ 11,209,505		\$ 11,209,505		\$ 560,475		\$ 560,475	\$ 560,475	\$ 10,649,030
2042	\$ 11,456,286		\$ 11,456,286		\$ 572,814		\$ 572,814	\$ 572,814	\$ 10,883,472
2043	\$ 11,708,003		\$ 11,708,003		\$ 585,400		\$ 585,400	\$ 585,400	\$ 11,122,603
	\$ 276,838,370	\$ 62,516,902	\$ 339,355,273	\$ 27,926,414	\$ 13,841,919	\$ 375,000	\$ 14,216,919	\$ 42,143,333	\$ 297,211,940

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Houston Independent School District participation in the TIRZ ends with the collection of the Tax Year 2025 payment

Exhibit 4A – Revenue Schedule  
Annexed Area (1998) City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2011	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,122,593,028	\$ 936,447,708	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,682,482
2012	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,145,044,889	\$ 958,899,569	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,818,722
2013	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,167,945,786	\$ 981,800,466	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,957,688
2014	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,191,304,702	\$ 1,005,159,382	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,099,433
2015	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,215,130,796	\$ 1,028,985,476	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,244,012
2016	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,239,433,412	\$ 1,053,288,092	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,391,484
2017	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,264,222,080	\$ 1,078,076,760	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,541,905
2018	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,289,506,522	\$ 1,103,361,202	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,695,334
2019	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,315,296,652	\$ 1,129,151,332	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,851,831
2020	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,341,602,585	\$ 1,155,457,265	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,011,459
2021	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,368,434,637	\$ 1,182,289,317	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,174,279
2022	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,395,803,330	\$ 1,209,658,010	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,340,356
2023	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,423,719,396	\$ 1,237,574,076	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,509,754
2024	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,452,193,784	\$ 1,266,048,464	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,682,540
2025	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,481,237,660	\$ 1,295,092,340	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,858,782
2026	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,510,862,413	\$ 1,324,717,093	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,038,549
2027	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,541,079,681	\$ 1,354,934,341	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,221,911
2028	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,571,901,255	\$ 1,385,755,935	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,408,940
2029	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,603,339,280	\$ 1,417,193,960	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,599,710
2030	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,635,406,065	\$ 1,449,260,745	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,794,295
2031	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,668,114,187	\$ 1,481,968,867	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,992,772
2032	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,701,476,470	\$ 1,515,331,150	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,195,219
2033	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,735,506,000	\$ 1,549,360,680	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,401,714
2034	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,770,216,120	\$ 1,584,070,800	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,612,340
2035	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,805,620,442	\$ 1,619,475,122	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,827,177
2036	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,841,732,851	\$ 1,655,587,531	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,046,312
2037	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,878,567,508	\$ 1,692,422,188	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,269,829
2038	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,916,138,858	\$ 1,729,993,538	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,497,817
2039	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,954,461,635	\$ 1,768,316,315	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,730,364
2040	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 1,993,550,868	\$ 1,807,405,548	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,967,563
2041	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 2,033,421,886	\$ 1,847,276,566	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,209,505
2042	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 2,074,090,323	\$ 1,887,945,003	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,456,286
2043	\$ 186,145,320	\$ 2,115,572,130	\$ 1,929,426,810	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,708,003
						\$ 276,838,370

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1998
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%

Exhibit 4B – Revenue Schedule  
Annexed Area (1998) Houston Independent School District

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Lesser of:			Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
		Captured Appraised Value		Project Plan Appraised Value			
		Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value				
2011	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,185,427,486	\$ 999,245,136	\$ 351,525,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 3,862,785
2012	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,209,136,036	\$ 1,022,953,686	\$ 351,525,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 3,862,785
2013	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,233,318,756	\$ 1,047,136,406	\$ 371,225,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,079,262
2014	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,257,985,132	\$ 1,071,802,782	\$ 371,225,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,079,262
2015	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,283,144,834	\$ 1,096,962,484	\$ 371,225,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,079,262
2016	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,308,807,731	\$ 1,122,625,381	\$ 371,225,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,079,262
2017	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,334,983,885	\$ 1,148,801,535	\$ 376,075,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,132,557
2018	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,361,683,563	\$ 1,175,501,213	\$ 376,075,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,132,557
2019	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,388,917,234	\$ 1,202,734,884	\$ 381,075,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,187,500
2020	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,416,695,579	\$ 1,230,513,229	\$ 382,175,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,199,587
2021	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,445,029,491	\$ 1,258,847,141	\$ 397,175,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,364,417
2022	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,473,930,081	\$ 1,287,747,731	\$ 397,175,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,364,417
2023	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,503,408,682	\$ 1,317,226,332	\$ 397,175,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,364,417
2024	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,533,476,856	\$ 1,347,294,506	\$ 397,175,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,364,417
2025	\$ 186,182,350	\$ 1,564,146,393	\$ 1,377,964,043	\$ 397,175,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 4,364,417
							\$ 62,516,902

Notes:

- (1) Houston independent School District participation in the TIRZ ends with the collection of the Tax Year 2025 payment
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1998
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%

Exhibit 5 – Transfer Schedule  
Annexed Area (2005)

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Transfers			Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Harris County & Harris County Flood Control (2)	Total Increment Revenue	Admin Fees		Total Transfers	
				City	Harris County		
2011	\$ 529,818	\$ 229,127	\$ 758,944	\$ 26,491	\$ 11,456	\$ 37,947	\$ 720,997
2012	\$ 541,333	\$ 234,514	\$ 775,847	\$ 27,067	\$ 11,726	\$ 38,792	\$ 737,055
2013	\$ 553,078	\$ 240,009	\$ 793,087	\$ 27,654	\$ 12,000	\$ 39,654	\$ 753,433
2014	\$ 565,059	\$ 245,614	\$ 810,673	\$ 28,253	\$ 12,281	\$ 40,534	\$ 770,139
2015	\$ 577,279	\$ 251,332	\$ 828,610	\$ 28,864	\$ 12,567	\$ 41,431	\$ 787,180
2016	\$ 589,743	\$ 257,163	\$ 846,906	\$ 29,487	\$ 12,858	\$ 42,345	\$ 804,561
2017	\$ 602,457	\$ 263,111	\$ 865,568	\$ 30,123	\$ 13,156	\$ 43,278	\$ 822,289
2018	\$ 615,424	\$ 269,178	\$ 884,603	\$ 30,771	\$ 13,459	\$ 44,230	\$ 840,373
2019	\$ 628,652	\$ 275,367	\$ 904,019	\$ 31,433	\$ 13,768	\$ 45,201	\$ 858,818
2020	\$ 642,144	\$ 281,679	\$ 923,823	\$ 32,107	\$ 14,084	\$ 46,191	\$ 877,631
2021	\$ 655,905	\$ 288,118	\$ 944,023	\$ 32,795	\$ 14,408	\$ 47,201	\$ 896,822
2022	\$ 669,942	\$ 294,685	\$ 964,627	\$ 33,497	\$ 14,734	\$ 48,231	\$ 916,396
2023	\$ 684,260	\$ 301,383	\$ 985,643	\$ 34,213	\$ 15,069	\$ 49,282	\$ 936,361
2024	\$ 698,864	\$ 308,216	\$ 1,007,080	\$ 34,943	\$ 15,411	\$ 50,354	\$ 956,726
2025	\$ 713,760	\$ 315,185	\$ 1,028,945	\$ 35,688	\$ 15,759	\$ 51,447	\$ 977,498
2026	\$ 728,954		\$ 728,954	\$ 36,448		\$ 36,448	\$ 692,506
2027	\$ 744,452		\$ 744,452	\$ 37,223		\$ 37,223	\$ 707,229
2028	\$ 760,259		\$ 760,259	\$ 38,013		\$ 38,013	\$ 722,246
2029	\$ 776,383		\$ 776,383	\$ 38,819		\$ 38,819	\$ 737,564
2030	\$ 792,830		\$ 792,830	\$ 39,641		\$ 39,641	\$ 753,188
2031	\$ 809,605		\$ 809,605	\$ 40,480		\$ 40,480	\$ 769,125
2032	\$ 826,716		\$ 826,716	\$ 41,336		\$ 41,336	\$ 785,380
2033	\$ 844,169		\$ 844,169	\$ 42,208		\$ 42,208	\$ 801,961
2034	\$ 861,971		\$ 861,971	\$ 43,099		\$ 43,099	\$ 818,873
2035	\$ 880,130		\$ 880,130	\$ 44,006		\$ 44,006	\$ 836,123
2036	\$ 898,651		\$ 898,651	\$ 44,933		\$ 44,933	\$ 853,719
2037	\$ 917,543		\$ 917,543	\$ 45,877		\$ 45,877	\$ 871,666
2038	\$ 936,813		\$ 936,813	\$ 46,841		\$ 46,841	\$ 889,972
2039	\$ 956,468		\$ 956,468	\$ 47,823		\$ 47,823	\$ 908,644
2040	\$ 976,516		\$ 976,516	\$ 48,826		\$ 48,826	\$ 927,690
2041	\$ 996,965		\$ 996,965	\$ 49,848		\$ 49,848	\$ 947,117
2042	\$ 1,017,823		\$ 1,017,823	\$ 50,891		\$ 50,891	\$ 966,932
2043	\$ 1,039,098		\$ 1,039,098	\$ 51,955		\$ 51,955	\$ 987,143
	\$ 25,033,081	\$ 4,054,681	\$ 29,087,742	\$ 1,251,653	\$ 202,734	\$ 1,454,387	\$ 27,633,355

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Harris County and Harris County Flood Control participation in the 2005 Annexed Area ends with the earlier of the Tax Year 2025 payment or revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area equals \$8.5 million  
Since inception in Tax Year 2005, Harris County and Harris County Flood Control have made \$785,973 in revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area. At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will not reach \$8.5 million until after Tax Year 2025

**Exhibit 5A – Revenue Schedule  
Annexed Area (2005) City of Houston**

<b>Tax Year(1)</b>	<b>Base Value (2)</b>	<b>Projected Value (3)</b>	<b>Captured Appraised Value</b>	<b>Collection Rate (4)</b>	<b>Tax Rate</b>	<b>Increment Revenue</b>
2011	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 94,882,194	\$ 87,311,594	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 529,818
2012	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 96,779,838	\$ 89,209,238	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 541,333
2013	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 98,715,435	\$ 91,144,835	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 553,078
2014	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 100,689,743	\$ 93,119,143	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 565,059
2015	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 102,703,538	\$ 95,132,938	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 577,279
2016	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 104,757,609	\$ 97,187,009	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 589,743
2017	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 106,852,761	\$ 99,282,161	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 602,457
2018	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 108,989,816	\$ 101,419,216	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 615,424
2019	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 111,169,613	\$ 103,599,013	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 628,652
2020	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 113,393,005	\$ 105,822,405	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 642,144
2021	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 115,660,865	\$ 108,090,265	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 655,905
2022	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 117,974,082	\$ 110,403,482	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 669,942
2023	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 120,333,564	\$ 112,762,964	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 684,260
2024	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 122,740,235	\$ 115,169,635	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 698,864
2025	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 125,195,040	\$ 117,624,440	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 713,760
2026	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 127,698,941	\$ 120,128,341	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 728,954
2027	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 130,252,920	\$ 122,682,320	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 744,452
2028	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 132,857,978	\$ 125,287,378	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 760,259
2029	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 135,515,138	\$ 127,944,538	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 776,383
2030	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 138,225,440	\$ 130,654,840	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 792,830
2031	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 140,989,949	\$ 133,419,349	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 809,605
2032	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 143,809,748	\$ 136,239,148	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 826,716
2033	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 146,685,943	\$ 139,115,343	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 844,169
2034	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 149,619,662	\$ 142,049,062	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 861,971
2035	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 152,612,055	\$ 145,041,455	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 880,130
2036	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 155,664,296	\$ 148,093,696	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 898,651
2037	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 158,777,582	\$ 151,206,982	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 917,543
2038	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 161,953,134	\$ 154,382,534	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 936,813
2039	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 165,192,196	\$ 157,621,596	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 956,468
2040	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 168,496,040	\$ 160,925,440	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 976,516
2041	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 171,865,961	\$ 164,295,361	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 996,965
2042	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 175,303,280	\$ 167,732,680	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,017,823
2043	\$ 7,570,600	\$ 178,809,346	\$ 171,238,746	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,039,096
						\$ 25,033,061

**Notes:**

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2005
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%

**Exhibit 5B – Revenue Schedule  
Annexed Area (2005) Harris County**

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Lesser of:		Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Harris County Participation	Increment Revenue
			Captured Appraised Value	Maximum Captured Appraised Value				
2011	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 133,238,824	\$ 113,332,424	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 213,077
2012	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 135,903,600	\$ 115,997,200	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 218,087
2013	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 138,621,672	\$ 118,715,272	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 223,197
2014	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 141,394,106	\$ 121,487,706	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 228,409
2015	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 144,221,988	\$ 124,315,588	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 233,726
2016	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 147,106,428	\$ 127,200,028	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 239,149
2017	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 150,048,556	\$ 130,142,156	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 244,681
2018	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 153,049,528	\$ 133,143,128	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 250,323
2019	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 156,110,518	\$ 136,204,118	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 256,078
2020	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 159,232,728	\$ 139,326,328	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 261,948
2021	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 162,417,383	\$ 142,510,983	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 267,935
2022	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 165,665,731	\$ 145,759,331	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 274,042
2023	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 168,979,045	\$ 149,072,645	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 280,272
2024	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 172,358,626	\$ 152,452,226	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 286,626
2025	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 175,805,799	\$ 155,899,399	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.38805	51.00%	\$ 293,107
								\$ 3,770,655

Notes:

- (1) Harris County and Harris County Flood Control participation in the 2005 Annexed Area ends with the earlier of the Tax Year 2025 payment or revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area equals \$8.5 million  
Since inception in Tax Year 2005, Harris County and Harris County Flood Control have made \$785,973 in revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area. At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will not reach \$8.5 million until after Tax Year 2025
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2005
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2% up to a maximum captured appraised value of \$200.7 million
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%
- (5) Harris County participation is at 51% in the 2005 Annexed Area until the maximum of \$200.7 million is reached

**Exhibit 5C – Revenue Schedule  
Annexed Area (2005) Harris County Flood Control District**

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Lessor of:		Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Harris County Participation	Increment Revenue
			Captured Appraised Value	Maximum Captured Appraised Value				
2011	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 133,238,824	\$ 113,332,424	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 16,050
2012	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 135,903,600	\$ 115,997,200	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 16,427
2013	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 138,621,672	\$ 118,715,272	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 16,812
2014	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 141,394,108	\$ 121,487,708	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 17,205
2015	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 144,221,988	\$ 124,315,588	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 17,605
2016	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 147,106,428	\$ 127,200,028	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 18,014
2017	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 150,048,556	\$ 130,142,156	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 18,431
2018	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 153,049,528	\$ 133,143,128	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 18,856
2019	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 156,110,518	\$ 136,204,118	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 19,289
2020	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 159,232,728	\$ 139,326,328	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 19,731
2021	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 162,417,383	\$ 142,510,983	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 20,182
2022	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 165,665,731	\$ 145,759,331	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 20,642
2023	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 168,979,045	\$ 149,072,645	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 21,112
2024	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 172,358,626	\$ 152,452,226	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 21,590
2025	\$ 19,906,400	\$ 175,805,799	\$ 155,899,399	\$ 200,700,000	95.00%	0.02923	51.00%	\$ 22,078
								\$ 284,026

**Notes:**

- (1) Harris County and Harris County Flood Control participation in the 2005 Annexed Area ends with the earlier of the Tax Year 2025 payment or revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area equals \$8.5 million  
Since inception in Tax Year 2005, Harris County and Harris County Flood Control have made \$785,973 in revenue contributions to the 2005 Annexed Area. At the current growth rate, revenue contributions will not reach \$8.5 million until after Tax Year 2025
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2005
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values based on the Harris County Appraisal District August 26, 2011 report  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2% up to a maximum captured appraised value of \$100.5 million
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%
- (5) Harris County participation is at 51% in the 2005 Annexed Area until the maximum of \$200.7 million is reached

**Exhibit 6 – Revenue and Transfer Schedule  
Annexed Area (2011) City of Houston**

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Total Increment Revenue	Transfers: Admin Fees	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Transfers)
2011	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 23,049,900	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2012	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 23,510,898	\$ 460,998	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,797	\$ 140	\$ 2,657
2013	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 23,981,116	\$ 931,216	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,651	\$ 283	\$ 5,368
2014	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 24,460,738	\$ 1,410,838	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,561	\$ 428	\$ 8,133
2015	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 24,949,953	\$ 1,900,053	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,530	\$ 576	\$ 10,954
2016	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 25,448,952	\$ 2,399,052	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 14,558	\$ 728	\$ 13,830
2017	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 25,957,931	\$ 2,908,031	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 17,646	\$ 882	\$ 16,764
2018	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 26,477,090	\$ 3,427,190	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 20,797	\$ 1,040	\$ 19,757
2019	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 27,006,632	\$ 3,956,732	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 24,010	\$ 1,200	\$ 22,810
2020	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 27,546,764	\$ 4,496,864	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 27,288	\$ 1,364	\$ 25,924
2021	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 28,097,699	\$ 5,047,799	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 30,631	\$ 1,532	\$ 29,099
2022	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 28,659,653	\$ 5,609,753	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 34,041	\$ 1,702	\$ 32,339
2023	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 29,232,847	\$ 6,182,947	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 37,519	\$ 1,876	\$ 35,643
2024	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 29,817,503	\$ 6,767,603	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 41,067	\$ 2,053	\$ 39,014
2025	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 30,413,854	\$ 7,363,954	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 44,685	\$ 2,234	\$ 42,451
2026	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 31,022,131	\$ 7,972,231	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 48,376	\$ 2,419	\$ 45,957
2027	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 31,642,573	\$ 8,592,673	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 52,141	\$ 2,607	\$ 49,534
2028	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 32,275,425	\$ 9,225,525	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 55,982	\$ 2,799	\$ 53,183
2029	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 32,920,933	\$ 9,871,033	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 59,899	\$ 2,995	\$ 56,904
2030	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 33,579,352	\$ 10,529,452	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 63,894	\$ 3,195	\$ 60,699
2031	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 34,250,939	\$ 11,201,039	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 67,969	\$ 3,398	\$ 64,571
2032	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 34,935,958	\$ 11,886,058	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 72,126	\$ 3,606	\$ 68,520
2033	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 35,634,677	\$ 12,584,777	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 76,366	\$ 3,818	\$ 72,548
2034	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 36,347,370	\$ 13,297,470	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 80,691	\$ 4,035	\$ 76,656
2035	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 37,074,318	\$ 14,024,418	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 85,102	\$ 4,255	\$ 80,847
2036	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 37,815,804	\$ 14,765,904	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 89,601	\$ 4,480	\$ 85,121
2037	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 38,572,120	\$ 15,522,220	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 94,191	\$ 4,710	\$ 89,481
2038	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 39,343,563	\$ 16,293,663	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 98,872	\$ 4,944	\$ 93,928
2039	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 40,130,434	\$ 17,080,534	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 103,647	\$ 5,182	\$ 98,465
2040	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 40,933,043	\$ 17,883,143	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 108,517	\$ 5,426	\$ 103,091
2041	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 41,751,703	\$ 18,701,803	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 113,485	\$ 5,674	\$ 107,811
2042	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 42,586,737	\$ 19,536,837	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 118,552	\$ 5,928	\$ 112,624
2043	\$ 23,049,900	\$ 43,438,472	\$ 20,388,572	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 123,720	\$ 6,186	\$ 117,534
						\$ 1,833,911	\$ 91,695	\$ 1,742,216

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 3 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2043
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2011
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Property Values estimated at \$23,049,900  
For Tax Years 2012 to 2025, the property value increases at an annual rate of 2%
- (4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2011 to Tax Year 2025 estimated at 95%

## **APPENDIX**

**Part A Plan**

**Estimated Project Costs \$34,000,000**

**Adopted by City Council by Ordinance 1996-0911 on 9/11/96**

Streetscape Enhancements \$2,000,000

Deleted in Part B

Public streetscape enhancements to serve a residential population and concerns for enhanced security, including but not limited to lighting, walks, landscaping and related street furniture. Improvements in addition to and integrated with street reconstruction by METRO. *Status: Deleted and replaced by Second Amended Plan (Part B) dated August 9, 1999.*

Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk \$4,000,000

Market research identified waterfront amenities and recreational greenbelts as key amenities for potential residents. A riverwalk along the south bank of Buffalo Bayou takes advantage of existing structures lining the stream and connects Sesquicentennial Park and Allen's Landing. Improvements included walkways and access point landscaping. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Preparation of Residential Development Sites \$5,000,000

Plan provided utilities, public parking and eligible developer reimbursements associated with residential/mixed use development and redevelopment supporting new construction consisting of 640 dwelling units on sites currently occupied by surface parking lots. Approximately 2,000 structured parking spaces are anticipated to serve the residents and public visitors. Many of these spaces integrated into residential development projects. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Rice Hotel Financial Assistance \$18,750,000

The Zone provided assistance in the conversion of the preexisting Rice Hotel building into a mixed use development providing 345 residential units, ground-level retail space and parking facilities. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures \$1,500,000

Preservation and restoration of smaller historic structures through acquisition/ resale and/or rehabilitation of roofs, other structural elements, and facades. Projects allow for retail and other services for area residents. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

**Part B Plan**

**Estimated Project Costs \$130,998,656**

**Adopted by City Council by Ordinance 1998-1205 on 12/16/98**

Streetscape Enhancements \$11,675,000

Reduced to \$7,100,000 in Part C

Initially, streetscape enhancements and sidewalk vault improvements for streets not included in METRO Transit Streets or Cotswold projects. After adoption of Part C, includes roadway improvements such as storm sewer inlets and leads, curbs/gutters and pavement resurfacing. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Transit Streets \$16,000,000

Reduced to \$10,000,000 in Part C

Main Street improvements in conjunction with METRO's new rail installation. *Status; No carry forward.*

Public Parking Facilities \$15,000,000

Deleted in Part C

TIRZ funding to supplement garage development to promote retail and residential development in Market Square and Main Street areas. *Status: Deleted and replaced by The 2005 Plan. No carry forward.*

Transit Center and Super-Stop

\$6,775,000

Reduced to \$2,500,000 in Part C

Provide 1) local match financing to secure METRO's federal grant for cost of Transit Center and 2) co-funding of development of Superstop. *Status: Scope changed (delete Transit Center component); \$2.2M expended against reduced cost. carry forward into revised plan.*

Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures

\$15,000,000

Reduced to \$12,000,000 in Part C

Funding to acquire, lease, and/or sell properties or participate with property owners to promote development of underutilized historic buildings for residential and/or commercial uses, enhancing existing pedestrian/retail environment. *Status: No change in current scope; Carry forward into revised plan.*

Education Facilities

\$82,541,820

Educational facilities improvements as provided in Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code for projects located inside or outside the Zone. These facilities will be provided in accordance with Interlocal Agreement with HISD. *Status: No change in current scope; Carry forward into revised plan.*

Buffalo Bayou Improvements

\$6,000,000

Reduced to \$2,300,000 in Part D

Scope as initially conceived provided continuation of Part A Riverwalk improvements. Scope reduced in The 2007 Plan. *Status: No change in current scope; Carry forward into revised plan.*

Theater District Improvements

\$11,500,000

With others, provide funding for improvements to Theater District streets, sidewalks, public spaces and/or cultural/public buildings. *Status: No change in current scope. Carry forward into revised plan.*

**Part C Plan**

**Estimated Project Costs \$195,607,820**

**Adopted by City Council by Ordinance 1999-0828 on 8/11/99**

City adopted a restated Part C Plan to 1) incorporate changes in HISD participation and 2) restate and redefine goals and objectives of Part A and Part B plan.

**Part D Plan**

**Estimated Project Costs \$209,707,820**

**Adopted by City Council by Ordinance 2005-1050 on 9/14/05**

Economic Development Grant

\$8,800,000

Zone enlarged to facilitate development of mixed use retail, residential and office complex. The Zone provided funding support to *Houston Pavilion* project in an effort to stimulate major investment within the CBD. *Status: No change in scope, carry forward into revised plan.*

Retail Parking Facilities

\$5,500,000

The Zone provided funding support for the *Houston Pavilion's* project parking facilities. The project included upgrades to the existing garage to meet retail standards for safety and welfare of the general public and included air right access, safety lighting, interior way finding, landscaping and ingress/egress modifications. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Public Parking Facilities

\$3,100,000

Parking facilities originally identified in Part B to serve the retail core. Part C provided funding for a second parking facility in another area of the Zone. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan. Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Transit Streets and Facilities

\$5,500,000

Continued public investment in transit improvements that serve the Zone, which could include roadway infrastructure, utilities, site preparation, and related right-of-way acquisition associated with transit improvements. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Affordable Housing

\$2,375,000

Increased to \$15,000,000 in Part D

Increasingly, affordable housing for the downtown workforce has emerged as an important public policy issue. Zone funding can promote private, public, and non-profit developers to integrate affordable housing into their residential development within the downtown area. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

**Part E Plan**

**Estimated Project Costs \$285,991,820**

**Adopted by City Council by Ordinance 2007-1423 on 12/12/07**

Residential Site Development

\$5,000,000

Additional \$5M project funding for residential site development into areas annexed beyond original area, providing utilities and developer reimbursements for residential development. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Parks, Plazas and Streetscapes

\$20,000,000

Development or redevelopment of parks and plazas within an expanded Zone to include, but not limited to, public streetscape improvements, street furniture, and landscaping along the public right-of-way. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Retail/Residential Development

\$14,000,000

Promote development of street-level retail and residential development within the Central Business District. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Institutional Facilities

\$19,500,000

Completed project: expansion and restoration of the Julia Ideson Building of the Central Library. Other public institution projects are to be considered. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Property Acquisitions/Land Assemblage

\$10,000,000

To promote further redevelopment within the Zone. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures

\$5,000,000

To promote further redevelopment within the Zone. *Status: No change in scope; carry forward into revised plan.*

**Proposed Part F Plan –**

Roadways & Street Improvements

\$22,500,000

To develop and or sponsor projects that improves mobility throughout the downtown area. Identified projects may include but are not limited to lighting, milling, paving, overlaying, curb, gutter and utilities.

Infrastructure, Mobility & Transit Improvements

\$18,334,450

Continued public investment in transit improvements that serve the Zone, which could include roadway infrastructure, utilities, site preparation, lighting, landscaping, furniture, signage, related right-of-way acquisition associated with transit improvements, and other public amenities.

Residential/Retail Development \$43,770,266

Funding assistance on residential/mixed use projects that will revitalize the retail market and promote development/redevelopment of street-level retail within the Central Business District. Zone funding can encourage private, public, and non-profit developers to integrate "Workforce Housing" into their residential development within the downtown area

Parking Facilities Development \$10,156,417

Identified projects will assist in providing additional parking to serve patrons, workers, visitors and residents of the Central Business District and spur retail and residential development.

Historic Preservation \$26,351,008

To preserve the historic significance of Downtown Houston; the Zone has created a Historic Preservation Program to grant funds to developers to restore the facades of historically significant buildings, placement of historical markers, fixtures, lighting and art.

Parks, Plaza & Recreational Facilities \$32,044,167

Zone funding will encourage the development or redevelopment of parks, green space and plazas within the Zone to create a pedestrian friendly oasis and an amenity to the surrounding businesses/retail/residential communities. These projects will promote other area improvements and economic growth.

Theater District Improvements \$11,504,779

To develop and or sponsor public improvement projects that will include but are not limited to lighting, installation of sidewalks, public spaces, signage, street furniture, signage and the installation of landscaping or other public amenities.

Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements \$10,000,000

To develop and or sponsor projects that improves the quality of life for residents, workers and visitors of the CBD.

Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage \$10,000,000

To promote further redevelopment within the Zone, the Authority will acquire as opportunities arise properties for redevelopment. Multiple properties may be assembled over time to facilitate redevelopment.

Economic Development Programs \$166,800,000

Pursuant to the authority granted by Section 311.010(h), Texas Tax Code. The Zone has established an Economic Development Program to promote, develop and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone, and develop or expand transportation, business and commercial activity within the Zone.

Institutional Facilities Improvements/Development \$22,000,000

The Authority will partner with private philanthropic fundraising efforts to improve institutional facilities of the participating taxing authorities of the Zone.

Financing Costs \$21,650,000

Estimated Financing Costs for Parts A, B, C, D, E and F as described in Exhibit 1

Zone Administration \$6,934,426

Estimated Administration Cost for Parts A, B, C, D, E and F and as described in Exhibit 1

Educational Facilities \$82,541,820

Educational facilities improvements as provided in accordance with the Interlocal Agreement with HISD.



CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 01  
 Fund Number: 7512/64

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1991
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 27,150,340
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 223,325,935
	Current Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 225,730,290
	Acres:	121.57 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	David Hawes Hawes Hill Calderon
Contact Number:	713-595-1209	

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the Zone is to increase and stabilize property values; remove visual blight, deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses; replace and reconstruct aging infrastructure including water, sanitary and storm sewer facilities, sidewalks, paving, drainage and landscaping; promote the general health, safety, and welfare of the St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace) community and surrounding acres through the enforcement of city zoning ordinances; and ensure mobility in and through the area in a manner that is compatible with the resulting land use.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the Saint George Place TIRZ spent considerable effort working with the city and the community to develop a neighborhood traffic management plan to solve significant public safety mobility issues. In addition, the zoning official approved 12 homes for construction. Due to the economic downturn, there were significant continuing zoning infractions related to the older homes, as well as more recent abandoned homes. The TIRZ continued to work with the HISD to resolve zoning issues related to the 7.5 acre site that is available for development.

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)		Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>				
Water Sewer Drainage	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 166,228	\$	918,772
Street Paving	3,540,000	2,695,929		844,071
Brick Sound Wall	420,000	1,135,533		(715,533)
Landscaping	450,000	406,412		43,588
Cul-de-sacs	200,000	-		200,000
Other	355,000	405,636		(50,636)
Contingency	451,000	-		451,000
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 6,501,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,809,738</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,691,262</b>
<b>Affordable Housing</b>	<b>31,785,702</b>	<b>5,743,992</b>		<b>26,041,710</b>
<b>Education Facilities</b>	<b>18,771,094</b>	<b>3,377,083</b>		<b>15,394,011</b>
<b>Financing Costs</b>	<b>2,280,000</b>	<b>7,424,951</b>		<b>(5,144,951)</b>
<b>Real Property Assembly Cost</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,704,118</b>		<b>(704,118)</b>
<b>Engineering, Planning and Legal</b>	<b>793,000</b>	<b>365,532</b>		<b>427,468</b>
<b>Organizational, Operating, Zoning</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>1,181,243</b>		<b>(639,243)</b>
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 61,672,796</b>	<b>\$ 24,606,657</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,066,139</b>

	FY2011 Budget		FY2011 Estimate		FY2012 Budget	
<b>Additional Financial Data</b>						
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 216,140	\$ 216,140	\$ 216,140	\$ 216,140	\$ 215,321	\$ 215,321
Principal	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
Interest	\$ 96,140	\$ 96,140	\$ 96,140	\$ 96,140	\$ 90,321	\$ 90,321
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>		
<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>						
Bond Debt	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 1,780,000	\$ 1,655,000		
Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Other (City of Hou Certificates of Obligation)	\$ 8,267,126	\$ 7,267,561	\$ 7,267,561	\$ 6,552,147		

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 01  
 Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 223,945	\$ 1,408,717	\$ 1,408,717
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,680,330	\$ 487,173	\$ 300,382
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,904,275</b>	<b>\$ 1,895,890</b>	<b>\$ 1,709,099</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 1,230,238	\$ 1,248,787	\$ 1,211,846
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,097,045	\$ 1,101,669	\$ 1,106,700
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 1,241,091	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,327,283</b>	<b>\$ 3,591,547</b>	<b>\$ 2,318,546</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,172</b>	<b>\$ 5,172</b>	<b>\$ 5,172</b>
Interest Income	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 6,026</b>	<b>\$ 6,026</b>	<b>\$ 6,026</b>
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 4,242,756</b>	<b>\$ 5,498,635</b>	<b>\$ 4,038,843</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 01  
 Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 9,200	\$ 10,871	\$ 9,200
Administration Consultant	\$ 11,300	\$ 11,300	\$ 11,300
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Financial Reports preparation	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,000
Bond Paying Agent	\$ 2,310	\$ 2,310	\$ 2,310
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 2,000	\$ 360	\$ 2,000
Office Expenses	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Property Account Consultant	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874
Investment maintenance fee	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,750
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 50,334</b>	<b>\$ 49,865</b>	<b>\$ 50,334</b>
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 10,000
Zoning Administration	\$ 44,900	\$ 44,900	\$ 44,900
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 54,900</b>	<b>\$ 56,900</b>	<b>\$ 54,900</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 105,234</b>	<b>\$ 106,765</b>	<b>\$ 105,234</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 295,000	\$ 43,850	\$ 360,880
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 295,000</b>	<b>\$ 43,850</b>	<b>\$ 360,880</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 125,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 96,140	\$ 96,140	\$ 90,321
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston CO			
Principal	\$ 979,565	\$ 979,565	\$ 735,414
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,705</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,705</b>	<b>\$ 950,735</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,939</b>	<b>\$ 1,346,320</b>	<b>\$ 1,416,849</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 327,668	\$ 331,201	\$ 329,577
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 827,394	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 61,512	\$ 62,439	\$ 60,592
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 410,079	\$ 416,262	\$ 403,949
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 365,682	\$ 367,223	\$ 368,900
ISD to City of Houston - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 413,697	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,189,941</b>	<b>\$ 2,443,216</b>	<b>\$ 1,188,018</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 2,785,880</b>	<b>\$ 3,789,536</b>	<b>\$ 2,604,867</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 223,945	\$ 1,408,717	\$ 1,408,717
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,232,931	\$ 300,382	\$ 25,259
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,456,876</b>	<b>\$ 1,709,099</b>	<b>\$ 1,433,976</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,242,756</b>	<b>\$ 5,498,635</b>	<b>\$ 4,038,843</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016			
C	T-0101	Intersection Reconstruction	\$ 138,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	138,795
C	T-0104	Park Noise Control	\$ 3,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,045
C	T-0105	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	\$ -	\$ 43,850	\$ 360,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,880	404,730
			141,840	43,850	360,880	-	-	-	-	-	360,880	546,570

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations							Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
TIRZ funds	141,840	43,850	360,880	-	-	-	-	546,570
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>141,840</b>	<b>43,850</b>	<b>360,880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>546,570</b>

<b>Project:</b>	Intersection Reconstruction		City Council District	Key Map:	491		WBS.:	T-0101
<b>Description:</b>	This project is located at the intersection of West Alabama and McCulloch Circle. The project would reconstruct the intersection to allow for an acceleration lane on West Alabama, east of McCulloch Circle.		Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	C C			
<b>Justification:</b>	The purpose of this intersection improvement is to mitigate the increased incidents of traffic problems and support the safety and welfare of the community at large.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	18,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,111
4	Construction	120,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 120,684
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 138,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,795

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	138,795	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 138,795
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 138,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,795



Project:	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0105
		Location:	Served:	C	C		
				491			
<b>Description:</b>	A Neighborhood Traffic Plan (NTP) is being completed in FY2011. The funds are being set aside for the implementation of the recommendations from the NTP. It is expected that the NTP will include recommendations for traffic calming devices on Hidalgo and other neighborhood	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
<b>Justification:</b>	The Zone has had multiple traffic issues related to the elementary school and a continuing increase in cut-through traffic. The major impetus for the NTP is a result of a child being killed at the intersection of Hidalgo and McCulloch Circle while being walked to school by his mother.						
		Personnel					\$
		Supplies					\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.					\$
		Capital Outlay					\$
		<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
3 Design	-	-	43,850	221,900	-	-	-	-	221,900	\$ 265,750
4 Construction	-	-	-	138,980	-	-	-	-	138,980	\$ 138,980
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$ 43,850	\$ 360,880	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 360,880	\$ 404,730
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	43,850	360,880	-	-	-	-	360,880	\$ 404,730
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$	\$ 43,850	\$ 360,880	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 360,880	\$ 404,730

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

15

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**  
D, H

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573  
Tim Douglass Phone: (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord. 2010-561, 7/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and FY12-FY16 CIP for the Downtown Zone.

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 \$19,891,694, which includes \$3,989,454 for required fund transfers and \$15,909,240 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority totals \$50,622,383, and includes roadway and pedestrian realm improvements, parks, plazas, and transit improvements.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$7,937,383 for capital expenditures and \$119,900 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY12 of \$980,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget, and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **03**  
Fund Number: **7551/84**

P R O F I L E	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created in 1995, expanded in 1998, 2005, and 2007
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 22,231,380
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$ 1,085,119,138
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 1,213,361,015
	<b>Acres:</b>	335.39 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Tatalease L. Derby
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 block area around Rice Hotel (Part A). In 1998, the Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Street and northern blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou; primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections between eastern and western portion of downtown. In 2005, two blocks were added (Part C) for a new mixed use retail and entertainment project. In 2007, the Zone was expanded to include public and institutional land. The Zone provides tools needed to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services and facilities, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, hotel and commercial development. Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's purpose is to create an environment conducive to liveability, residential infill, pedestrian functionality, multimodal public transportation systems, public open spaces and parks.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Continued payments to the Houston Pavilions for fees and permits</li> <li>-Completed the construction of Market Square Park</li> <li>-Continued facade restoration on 402 Main</li> <li>-Granted funds for a Housing in Downtown Houston Survey</li> <li>-Granted funds for a Foodservice Feasibility Study at the Julia Ideon Library</li> <li>-Granted funds for the design and construction of the Houston Ballet Pedestrian Sky Bridge</li> <li>-Granted funds for the historic facade restoration of the 1868 San Felipe Cottage and the 1850 Nichols-Rice-Cherry House at Sam Houston Park</li> <li>-Granted funds for public improvements at the Sundance Theater in Bayou Place</li> <li>-Granted funds for the historic facade restoration of 500 Fannin</li> <li>-Continued the design of East-West Side Walk Improvements</li> <li>-Granted funds for a Workforce Housing Feasibility Study in the 906 Main development</li> <li>-Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 412 Main</li> <li>-Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 202 Travis</li> <li>-Negotiating an agreement for the historic facade restoration of 506 Main</li> <li>-Adopted a Workforce Housing Policy for the Authority</li> <li>-Met with developers on facade restorations for buildings along the Main Street Corridor and Market Square areas</li> <li>-Met with developers to explore the integration of Workforce Housing in Downtown Houston</li> </ul>

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)	
		Total Plan	Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk & Improvements	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 3,747,003	\$ 2,552,997
Preparation of Residential Development Sites	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Rice Hotel Financial Assistance	18,750,000	10,500,000	8,250,000
Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures	18,500,000	8,190,038	10,309,962
Streetscape Enhancements	27,100,000	355,829	26,744,171
Transit Streets	18,000,000	12,169,720	5,830,280
Retail/Economic Development	28,300,000	9,263,305	19,036,695
Theater District Improvements	11,500,000	1,502,034	9,997,966
Parking Facilities	3,100,000	2,487,457	612,543
Institutional Facilities	19,500,000	1,206,195	18,293,805
Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 166,050,000	\$ 49,421,581	\$ 116,628,419
<b>Affordable Housing</b>	20,000,000	11,251	19,988,749
<b>Education Facilities</b>	82,541,820	32,180,238	50,361,584
<b>Financing Costs</b>	10,650,000	7,582,803	3,087,197
<b>Administration Costs</b>	6,750,000	3,644,964	3,105,036
<b>Creation Costs</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 285,991,820	\$ 92,820,835	\$ 193,170,985

	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 1,503,813	\$ 1,503,813	\$ 2,468,337
Interest	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 1,565,000
	\$ 928,813	\$ 928,813	\$ 903,337
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
Bond Debt	\$ 26,920,000	\$ 24,908,065	\$ 23,343,065
Bank Loan *	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other (HHFC - Rice Hotel)	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000

\* Only interest paid in FY09, FY10 and FY11.

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 03  
 Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 1,876,013	\$ 526,013
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,962,507	\$ 4,849,090	\$ 4,849,090
RESTRICTED Funds - Houston Pavilions	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 8,914,828	\$ 6,369,080	\$ 10,857,304
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 12,877,335</b>	<b>\$ 14,444,183</b>	<b>\$ 16,232,407</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 5,329,296	\$ 5,816,301	\$ 5,322,901
ISD tax revenue	\$ 4,652,145	\$ 4,745,041	\$ 4,327,526
County tax revenue	\$ 601,362	\$ 637,328	\$ 581,915
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 10,582,803</b>	<b>\$ 11,198,670</b>	<b>\$ 10,232,342</b>
Parking Revenue (Blocks 6 and 7)	\$ 120,000	\$ 103,798	\$ 120,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>	<b>\$ 103,798</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 12,276	\$ 16,057	\$ 17,000
Other Interest	\$ 58,737	\$ 15,177	\$ 18,000
<b>Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 71,013</b>	<b>\$ 31,234</b>	<b>\$ 35,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
TxDOT Sidewalk Project (CIP T-0323)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,585,906
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,585,906</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 23,651,151</b>	<b>\$ 25,777,885</b>	<b>\$ 28,205,655</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 03  
 Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,800
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 243,360	\$ 68,806	\$ -
Auditor (GDD)	\$ 9,800	\$ 10,200	\$ 10,500
Bond Services/Trustee	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,500
Office Expenses	\$ 65,000	\$ 46,331	\$ 3,500
Taxroll Advisor	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 340,460</b>	<b>\$ 153,137</b>	<b>\$ 119,900</b>
Architects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 21,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TxDOT Sidewalk Project Co-Match	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,700
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,000</b>	<b>\$ 468,177</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 355,460</b>	<b>\$ 172,137</b>	<b>\$ 588,077</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 6,050,000	\$ 1,126,022	\$ 7,937,383
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 6,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,126,022</b>	<b>\$ 7,937,383</b>
<b>Developer Agreements</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
806 Main Carter Building	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -
<b>Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk Improvements</b>			
Sabine to Bagby Promenade	\$ 200,000	\$ 12,678	\$ 194,767
<b>Historic Preservation</b>			
402 Main Street	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
412 Main Street	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ 800,000
500 Fannin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,571
508 Main	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 888,222
The Heritage Society	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ -
International Coffee Building	\$ -	\$ 155,991	\$ 27,178
<b>Streetscape Enhancements</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 795,680</b>
Houston Parks Board	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<b>Retail/Economic Development</b>			
Houston Pavilions	\$ 1,837,267	\$ 1,837,267	\$ 417,000
Bayou Place Sundance Theater	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000
<b>Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage</b>			
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 4,337,267</b>	<b>\$ 2,031,986</b>	<b>\$ 4,430,418</b>
<b>Bond Debt Service</b>			
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2002A)	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 605,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 508,122	\$ 508,122	\$ 478,025
Principal (B of A; 15 yr until 2023)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960,000
Interest	\$ 928,813	\$ 928,813	\$ 903,337
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 2,011,935</b>	<b>\$ 2,011,935</b>	<b>\$ 2,946,362</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 12,754,662</b>	<b>\$ 5,342,080</b>	<b>\$ 15,902,240</b>
<b>Transfers</b>			
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,084,221	\$ 2,125,717	\$ 1,939,213
<b>Administration Fees:</b>			
City	\$ 266,465	\$ 290,815	\$ 266,145
County	\$ 30,068	\$ 31,866	\$ 29,096
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Affordable Housing:</b>			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000
HHFC Payment	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 4,135,754</b>	<b>\$ 4,203,398</b>	<b>\$ 3,989,454</b>

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL**

**Fund Summary**

Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 03  
Fund Number: 7551/64

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>	<b>FY2011 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2012 Budget</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 16,890,416</b>	<b>\$ 9,545,478</b>	<b>\$ 19,891,694</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 526,013	\$ 526,013
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,962,507	\$ 4,849,090	\$ 4,849,090
RESTRICTED Funds - Houston Pavilions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,798,228	\$ 10,857,304	\$ 2,938,858
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,760,735</b>	<b>\$ 16,232,407</b>	<b>\$ 8,313,961</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 23,651,151</b>	<b>\$ 25,777,885</b>	<b>\$ 28,205,655</b>

**Notes:**

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)			
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total						
I	T-0301	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements	\$ 24,586	\$ 283,437	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 860,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,860,000	3,188,023
I	T-0302	Market Square Park	\$ 2,438,593	\$ 826,385	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	880,000	4,144,978
I	T-0303	Pedestrian Amenities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
I	T-0304	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation	\$ 10,000,041	\$ 16,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,016,241
I	T-0305	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy	\$ 510	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500,000	1,500,510
I	T-0308	Jones Plaza	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,000,000	7,000,000
I	T-0309	City Hall Sidewalk Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,210,000	1,210,000
I	T-0312	Main Street Upgrades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ 1,425,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,275,000	3,275,000
I	T-0313	Julia Ideson Plaza	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	750,000	750,000
I	T-0314	Walker Street Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 637,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,475,000	1,475,000
I	T-0315	Congress Street Bridge Lighting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40,000	40,000
I	T-0316	Main Street Transfer Station Enhancements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	750,000	750,000
I	T-0317	Transfer Station Public Amenities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500,000	500,000
I	T-0319	Tranquility Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
I	T-0320	Bayou Trail - Blocks 6 & 7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
I	T-0321	North of Texas Street Lighting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
I	T-0322	CBD Vision Public Amenities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
I	T-0323	TxDOT Sidewalk Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,982,383	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,982,383	1,982,383
<b>Totals</b>			12,463,730	1,126,022	7,937,383	5,047,500	8,687,500	14,550,000	14,400,000	50,622,383	64,212,135					

**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016					
TIRZ funds	12,463,730	1,126,022	6,351,477	5,047,500	8,687,500	14,550,000	14,400,000	49,036,477	62,626,229	-	-	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	1,585,906	-	-	-	-	1,585,906	1,585,906	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>12,463,730</b>	<b>1,126,022</b>	<b>7,937,383</b>	<b>5,047,500</b>	<b>8,687,500</b>	<b>14,550,000</b>	<b>14,400,000</b>	<b>50,622,383</b>	<b>64,212,135</b>			



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Market Square Park</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	493		<b>Key Map:</b>	493		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0302	
<b>Description:</b>	Redesign and renovation of historic Market Square Park. Original budget was \$3M which included design costs of \$200K in FY09. An additional \$252K was added to complete the project in FY11. FY12 will include \$800K to modify the patio cover/trellis.		<b>Location:</b>	I		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	61				
<b>Justification:</b>	A joint effort between the Downtown Management District, City of Houston Parks Dept. and TIRZ 3. Renovate outdated park using community input and Project for Public Spaces consultants to revitalize and stimulate economic development.		<b>Served:</b>	I		<b>Neighborhood:</b>	61				
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	<b>Total</b>			
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total</b>			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-			
<b>FTEs</b>								-			

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Design	106,578	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	186,578
4	Construction	2,331,040	750,000	826,385	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	3,957,425
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 2,438,593	\$ 750,000	\$ 826,385	\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000	\$ 4,144,978

Source of Funds		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue		880,000	-	-	-	-	880,000	880,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 880,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000	\$ 4,144,978



Project:	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation (Reference CIP No. E-000155)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:				
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
<b>Description:</b>	Funding to support renovation and expansion of Julia Ideson building. Funding completed in FY10; Funds for a foodservice feasibility study was granted in FY11.										
<b>Justification:</b>	Facility requires rehabilitation and expansion.										
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
			<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
			<b>FTEs</b>								
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	16,200	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 16,200
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 41
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 41
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ 16,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,016,241
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		10,000,041	-	16,200	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,016,241
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ 16,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,016,241

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	493	<b>Key Map:</b>	493	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0305
<b>Description:</b>	Pedestrian bridge to connect ballet to Wortham Theater. Construction is complete; funding to be released in FY2011.		<b>Location:</b>	I	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Provides greater access to rear of Wortham Theater for ballet.		<b>Served:</b>	ALL	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	61		
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Crgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 510
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 510
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 510	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,510

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	510	-	-	-	-	\$ 510	\$ 510
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,510
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 510	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,510

<b>Project:</b>	Jones Plaza		City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0308
<b>Description:</b>	The first step is to develop a concept/design that reflects the vision and objectives of the stakeholders and major tenants of the Theater District. This is an inclusive process and is vital to the effective utilization of the facility.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	61		
<b>Justification:</b>	This is a centrally located, public facility in the heart of Houston's Theater District. In order to more effectively and better serve Houston residents and visitors, this facility requires some enhancements and/or reprogramming.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	700,000	3,150,000	3,150,000	-	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$	\$ 50,000	\$	\$	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	50,000	700,000	3,150,000	3,150,000	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$ 700,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 3,150,000	\$	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Main Street Upgrades</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	493		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0312	
<b>Description:</b>	Mainstreet Corridor improvements to include: Installation of new landscape and irrigation system from St. Joseph to Clay Streets. Parking lot edging, paver repair, installation of street and pedestrian lighting from Commerce to Pierce Streets.		<b>Location:</b>	I		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	61	
<b>Justification:</b>	Existing conditions include substandard street and pedestrian lighting, right -of-way encroachments, and insufficient landscaping at south end.		<b>Served:</b>	I		<b>Neighborhood:</b>	61	
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	425,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,425,000	1,425,000	-	-	\$ 2,850,000	\$ 2,850,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ 1,425,000	\$ 1,425,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,275,000	\$ 3,275,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	-	-	\$ 3,275,000	\$ 3,275,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 425,000	\$ 1,425,000	\$ 1,425,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,275,000	\$ 3,275,000

<b>Project:</b>	Julia Ideson Plaza		City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0313
<b>Description:</b>	Redesign and renovate the plaza and sidewalks to create a more pedestrian friendly environment and a safe atmosphere.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:			
<b>Justification:</b>	An effort create an amenity to the institutional facilities and surrounding businesses to improve safety and stimulate retail in the area.		Served:	Neighborhood:	61		
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	675,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$ 750,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	750,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000

Project:	Walker Street Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0314
	Location:	Served:	I	I	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	493	61	
<b>Description:</b>	Design and reconstruction of sidewalks, curb, gutter, mill, overlay and street lighting within the TIRZ boundary; to support improvements outside of boundary; 3 blocks East and West of Main Street.								
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve, drainage, public safety and provide a more pedestrian friendly environment.								
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						Total
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016		
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	637,500	637,500	-	-	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>											
<b>Total Allocations</b>											
		\$	-	\$	200,000	\$	637,500	\$	637,500	\$	1,475,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	200,000	637,500	637,500	-	-	\$	1,475,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>											
		\$	-	\$	200,000	\$	637,500	\$	637,500	\$	1,475,000

FY2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 3 - Main Street/Market Square

CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Congress Street Bridge Lighting				Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0315	
	City Council District		Geo. Ref.:		2014		2015			
	Location:	Served:	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
<b>Description:</b>	Relocate light fixtures from Capital & Rusk due to the impact of the rail system expansion to install around the Ballet Center.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve inadequate pedestrian lighting for students, faculty, workers, residents and patrons.									
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$





<b>Project:</b>	Tranquility Park		City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:		T-0319
<b>Description:</b>	Three block design and reconstruction of park over parking garage. Collective effort of HDMD, DRA and PARD		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
<b>Justification:</b>	Create a public oasis that would provide support to the surrounding theater district and city hall improvements and allow accessibility to the garage for repair.		Served:	Neighborhood:	61			
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,800,000	-	\$ 10,800,000	\$ 10,800,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 10,800,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	10,800,000	-	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 10,800,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000

<b>Project:</b>	Bayou Trail - Blocks 6 & 7	City Council District	493	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0320
<b>Description:</b>	Contingent on HCFCD proposal on the Commerce Street Promenade. Install new hike and bike trail to connect with existing Buffalo Bayou Trail and street grid.	Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:			
<b>Justification:</b>	To improve connectivity of Downtown Houston and Buffalo Bayou.	Served:	I	Neighborhood:	61		
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400,000	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 5,400,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	5,400,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000

<b>Project:</b>	North of Texas Street Lighting		City Council District	Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0321	
<b>Description:</b>	Financial assistance contingent upon Metro's Light Rail construction on Capital and Rusk Streets to relocate approximately 40 street lights to infill Downtown Houston.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:							
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve inadequate lighting conditions.		Served:	Neighborhood:		61					
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total</b>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
<b>FTEs</b>											

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	400,000	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000

<b>Project:</b>	CBD Vision Public Amenities		City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0322	
<b>Description:</b>	Project based on the conceptual design proposal of a 36 block area at the south end of Main from Polk to St. Joseph Parkway to develop a pedestrian park system.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
<b>Justification:</b>	To encourage economic development within the area,		Served:	Neighborhood:	61			
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	Total
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
			FTEs					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	9,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TJ: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#** 16

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

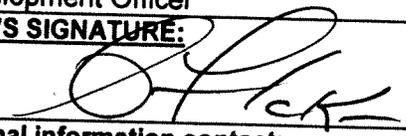
**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*WJG*  


**Council Districts affected:**

G

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-562, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves).

- The Village Enclaves TIRZ has completed the projects for which it was established. Pursuant to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (HISD) interlocal agreement governing HISD's participation in the Zone, the revenues generated by the Zone (less affordable housing transfers) are transferred to HISD to service the debt issued to construct Westside High School. The Zone must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile and FY12 Operating Budget

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Village Enclaves  
 TIRZ: 04  
 Fund Number: 7552/64

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1996, expanded in 1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	1,055,050
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	64,627,070
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	65,475,237
	<b>Acres:</b>		1,189.86 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Economic Development
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-837-9287

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the zone is to facilitate residential and commercial development and to finance the construction of the Westside High School, a shared use high school facility.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	Zone projects complete - processed annual payment to Houston ISD per interlocal agreement for Westside High School facilities.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)		Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>				
	Water Sewer/Impact, Land, Improvements, Utility Lines, Engineering (Developer Agreement)	\$ 1,095,535	\$ 1,364,445	\$ (268,910)	
	Interest on Developer Agreement	936,911	360,590	576,321	
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 2,032,446	\$ 1,725,035	\$ 307,411	
	Affordable Housing	40,500,934	32,366,752	8,134,182	
	Education Facilities	45,000,000	64,378,806	(19,378,806)	
	Financing Costs	36,920,015	2,754,389	34,165,626	
	Administration Costs	167,000	146,730	20,270	
	Creation Costs	42,600	26,856	15,744	
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 124,662,995	\$ 101,398,568	\$ 23,264,427	

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>		
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>		
		<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>		
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 40,903,913	\$ 25,186,516	\$ 15,768,744

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Beginnng Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ 4,127,587	\$ 5,512,580	\$ 5,081,458
ISD tax revenue	\$ 8,190,331	\$ 10,132,143	\$ 9,067,490
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 7,922,047	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 12,317,918	\$ 23,566,770	\$ 14,148,948
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 8,828	\$ 31,216	\$ 10,140
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ 8,828	\$ 31,216	\$ 10,140
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 12,326,746	\$ 23,597,986	\$ 14,159,088

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Adminstration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Management consulting services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Village Enclaves  
 TIRZ: 04  
 Fund Number: 7552/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>Bond Debt Service</b>			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Loan debt service</b>			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Debt Items</b>			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities</b>	\$ 8,195,774	\$ 10,436,031	\$ 9,417,772
<b>Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)</b>	\$ -	\$ 5,281,366	\$ -
<b>Adminstration Fees:</b>			
City (n/a for TIRZ 4)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Affordable Housing:</b>			
City	\$ 1,375,862	\$ 1,837,527	\$ 1,693,819
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 2,730,110	\$ 3,377,381	\$ 3,022,497
ISD to City of Houston - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 2,640,681	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	\$ 12,326,746	\$ 23,597,986	\$ 14,159,088
<b>Total Budget</b>	\$ 12,326,746	\$ 23,597,986	\$ 14,159,088
<b>RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>UNRESTRICTED Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	\$ 12,326,746	\$ 23,597,986	\$ 14,159,088

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects(CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

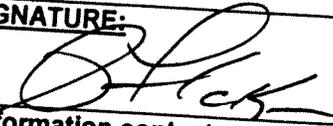
<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>RCA #</b>
		<b>Agenda Item#</b>
		<b>Agenda Date</b>

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**  
11/08/11

**Agenda Date**  
NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  


**Council Districts affected:**  
A, D, G, H, I

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573  
Tim Douglass Phone: (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord. 2010-563, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund	<input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund	<input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)			

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and approval of the FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for the Memorial Heights Zone.

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$3,319,203 which includes \$1,498,804 for required fund transfers and \$1,820,399 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$1,200,000. The CIP includes the Cottage Grove Pedestrian Bridge over the White Oak Bayou.
- The FY12 Budget provides for the transfer of \$545,229 to the City's Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$1,200,000 for capital expenditures and \$42,499 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY12 of \$440,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget, and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **05**  
 Fund Number: **7553/64**

<b>P R O J E C T  A D D I T I O N A L</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1996
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 26,633,950
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$ 247,354,259
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 304,941,311
	<b>Acres:</b>	915.73 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-837-9573

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the Memorial Heights Reinvestment Zone is to set forth goals, expectations and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the greater Memorial Heights area and the Buffalo Bayou inner loop recreational corridor. The intent of the plans is to ensure the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the Memorial Heights TIRZ accomplished:
	Completion and dedication of the Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and its associated trail connectors on Studemont and Memorial Drive, plus the Shepherd Street Underpass Trail, Spotts Park Hydrology and Trail Project and the Old Sixth Ward Connector.
	Initiated preliminary evaluation of a partnership with the Houston Parks Board on the Cottage Grove Pedestrian Bridge.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/10)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Public Utility Improvements	\$ 8,144,662	\$ 2,885,228	\$ 5,259,434
	Road and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 21,738,100	\$ 4,446,666	\$ 17,291,434
	Parks/Pedestrian Amenities/Hike and Bike Trails	28,499,375	1,112,516	\$ 27,386,859
	Property Assemblage/Cleanup	2,100,000	882,382	\$ 1,217,618
				-
				-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 60,482,137	\$ 9,326,792	\$ 51,155,345
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	33,680,147	1,147,142	32,533,005
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	10,903,863	9,595,952	1,307,911
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	9,879,513	3,255,107	6,624,406
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	6,513,853	2,758,544	3,755,309
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	165,000	175,300	(10,300)
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 121,624,513	\$ 26,258,837	\$ 95,365,676

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 553,800	\$ 553,800	\$ 557,900
	Interest	\$ 380,000	\$ 380,000	\$ 405,000
		\$ 173,800	\$ 173,800	\$ 152,900
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 3,160,000	\$ 2,780,000	\$ 2,375,000

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 05  
 Fund Number: 7553/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,239,223	\$ 3,817,715	\$ 1,195,440
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 2,239,223	\$ 3,817,715	\$ 1,195,440
City tax revenue	\$ 1,677,916	\$ 2,005,039	\$ 1,635,688
ISD tax revenue	\$ 899,139	\$ 902,651	\$ 908,255
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 1,095,384	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 2,577,055	\$ 4,003,074	\$ 2,543,943
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Community Bank Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 9,629	\$ 9,629	\$ 5,140
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 9,629	\$ 9,629	\$ 5,140
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 83,000	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ 83,000	\$ -
Debt Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Debt Issuance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 4,825,907	\$ 7,913,418	\$ 3,744,523

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 05  
 Fund Number: 7553/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,695	\$ 6,695	\$ 6,695
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration	\$ 20,400	\$ 27,951	\$ 20,400
Auditor	\$ 8,034	\$ 8,034	\$ 8,034
Insurance	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,090
Office Expenses	\$ 1,030	\$ -	\$ 1,030
Tax Consultant	\$ -	\$ 3,250	\$ 3,250
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 39,249</b>	<b>\$ 49,020</b>	<b>\$ 42,499</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 30,000	\$ 28,463	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ 50,000	\$ 44,453	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 80,000</b>	<b>\$ 72,916</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 119,249</b>	<b>\$ 121,936</b>	<b>\$ 62,499</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 3,305,709	\$ 1,200,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,943,515</b>	<b>\$ 3,305,709</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,000</b>
Archstone Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legacy Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GID Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO debt service Principal	\$ 380,000	\$ 380,000	\$ 405,000
Interest	\$ 173,800	\$ 173,800	\$ 152,900
Other Debt Items Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 553,800</b>	<b>\$ 553,800</b>	<b>\$ 557,900</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 2,616,564</b>	<b>\$ 3,981,445</b>	<b>\$ 1,820,399</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 402,915	\$ 407,551	\$ 406,791
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 1,095,384	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 83,896	\$ 100,252	\$ 81,784
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 559,305	\$ 668,346	\$ 545,229
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,511,116</b>	<b>\$ 2,736,533</b>	<b>\$ 1,498,804</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 4,127,680</b>	<b>\$ 6,717,978</b>	<b>\$ 3,319,203</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 698,227	\$ 1,195,440	\$ 425,320
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 698,227</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,440</b>	<b>\$ 425,320</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,825,907</b>	<b>\$ 7,913,418</b>	<b>\$ 3,744,523</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016			
H	T-0501	ROSEMONT PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	\$ 2,683,226	\$ 3,305,709	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,988,935
H	T-0502	COTTAGE GROVE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
			2,683,226	3,305,709	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	7,188,935

**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP Sources by TIRZ**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations							FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016		
TIRZ funds	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	2,683,226	3,305,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,988,935
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>2,683,226</b>	<b>3,305,709</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>7,188,935</b>

FY2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 5 - MEMORIAL HEIGHTS

CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

<b>Project:</b>	<b>ROSEMONT PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE</b> includes T-0502, T-0503, T-0505, T-0508	<b>City Council District:</b> H	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0501		
<b>Description:</b>	Pedestrian and Bike Access/Bridge and Trails across Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from Memorial Heights neighborhoods.	<b>Location:</b> ALL	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> 22				
<b>Justification:</b>	Increased residential densities along the north and south bank of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the vicinity of Spotts and Eleanor Tinsley Park require better access for pedestrians and bicyclists.	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction	2,683,226	1,943,515	3,305,709	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,988,935
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 2,683,226	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 3,305,709	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,988,935
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Proceeds from Bank Loan	2,683,226	1,943,515	3,305,709	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,988,935
	<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 2,683,226	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 3,305,709	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,988,935

<b>Project:</b>	<b>COTTAGE GROVE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE</b>			<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>			<b>T-0502</b>
<b>Description:</b>	Pedestrian Bridge to connect shared path along MKT ROW from Shepherd to West TC Jester. Demolition of existing rail structure, new prefabricated pedestrian bridge.			<b>Location:</b> H	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
<b>Justification:</b>	The proposed bridge will complete a link intended to join the White Oak Bayou trails to the Buffalo Bayou trail system and allow a direct non-vehicular route from Downtown to areas north of the 610 Loop.			<b>Served:</b> ALL	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 14				
				<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
				2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel				-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies				-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.				-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay				-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue											
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds											
Proceeds from Bank Loan											
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

18

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**  
D, I

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord. 2010-0564, 12/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the approval of the FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$14,643,943, which includes \$1,659,795 for required fund transfers and \$12,984,148 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$47,188,797. The CIP includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways, public utility systems, parks, landscaping and cultural and public facilities.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$10,132,404 for capital expenditures and \$355,390 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment to the City of Houston in FY12 of \$599,200 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget, and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 07  
 Fund Number: 7555/64

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	89,520,330
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$	618,731,514
	Current Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$	645,350,603
	Acres:		1728.91 acres
	Administrator (Contact):		Theola Petteway
Contact Number:		713-522-5154	

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b> The purpose of Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors TIRZ is to provide a financing mechanism to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in key corridors and adjacent neighborhoods.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b> In fiscal year 2011, the OST/Alameda TIRZ accomplished the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Completed construction of ADA compliant 5' sidewalks, ramps, pedestrian rest areas and installed lighted bollards and trees along Griggs Road from OST to Calhoun;</li> <li>- Completed Phase II Design of ADA compliant 5' sidewalks, ramps, pedestrian rest areas, crosswalk enhancements, landscape improvements and landscaped medians along OST from SH288 to MLK and Griggs Road from OST to MLK, (in collaboration with the Greater Southeast Management District right-of-way improvements are 80% federally funded ), and planning and pre-design is underway for expanded scope of work (including atways) in the OST and Griggs Corridors;</li> <li>- Completed Phase I Design for Park at Palm Center which includes upgrades and additional recreational amenities, shade structures, enhanced landscaping, community garden and designated opportunity areas for public art including new media art creating a "smart park" ;</li> <li>- Completed construction of new sanitary sewers, storm sewers, streets and sidewalks in the Dixie Drive area: Bowling Green, Allegheny, Kelton and Natchez;</li> <li>- Completed Phase II Design for Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction Project for new street, streetscape, sanitary sewers, storm sewers and public art and other pedestrian amenities;</li> <li>- Completed Planning and Pre-Design Phase Service for Emancipation Park and Schematic Design Phase to begin in August 2011; and</li> <li>- Completed Phase II Design for Historic Holman Street Reconstruction Project for new street, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, streetscape, public art and other pedestrian amenities along Holman Street.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Total Plan		Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)		Variance	
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>						
	Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting, ROW, Acquisition		50,748,913		11,796,684		38,952,229
	Public Utilities	\$	30,500,000	\$	3,324,226	\$	27,175,774
	Parks and Recreational Facilities		10,000,000		3,064,082		6,935,918
	Public Facility Improvements		8,000,000		873,767		5,126,233
	Braes Bayou - HCFCO Projects		7,000,000		-		7,000,000
	Braes Bayou Bridge Upgrades		3,000,000		-		3,000,000
	Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation		9,500,000		5,072,668		4,427,332
	Business Development & Loss Mitigation Catalyst Projects		5,000,000		-		5,000,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$	<b>121,748,913</b>	\$	<b>24,131,427</b>	\$	<b>97,617,486</b>
	Affordable Housing		3,500,000		-		3,500,000
	Education Facilities		26,260,451		5,945,080		20,315,371
	Financing Costs		8,924,294		3,563,712		5,360,582
	Administration Costs/Creation Costs		6,958,035		3,678,679		3,279,356
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$	<b>167,391,693</b>	\$	<b>37,318,898</b>	\$	<b>130,072,795</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data		FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>		\$ 1,273,848	\$ 1,320,963	\$ 2,459,154
	Principal		\$ 395,000	\$ 395,000	\$ 1,145,000
	Interest		\$ 878,848	\$ 925,963	\$ 1,314,154
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>				
	Bond Debt		\$ 27,850,000	\$ 49,455,000	\$ 48,310,000
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 07  
 Fund Number: 7555/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,760,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,347,785	\$ 1,351,418	\$ 1,351,418
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 9,008,826	\$ 10,459,641	\$ 31,715,555
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 10,356,611</b>	<b>\$ 11,811,059</b>	<b>\$ 34,826,973</b>
City tax revenue (4)	\$ 4,599,536	\$ 4,972,612	\$ 4,468,101
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,566,264	\$ 1,630,797	\$ 1,477,815
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 6,165,800</b>	<b>\$ 6,603,409</b>	<b>\$ 5,945,916</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 27,684	\$ 25,727	\$ 27,684
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 27,684</b>	<b>\$ 25,727</b>	<b>\$ 27,684</b>
Interest Income	\$ 48,000	\$ 24,015	\$ 48,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 48,000</b>	<b>\$ 24,015</b>	<b>\$ 48,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
STEP Grant/Federal Fund	\$ 997,502	\$ 548,678	\$ -
GSMD / FTA	\$ 2,301,924	\$ 98,746	\$ 1,211,500
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 3,299,426</b>	<b>\$ 647,424</b>	<b>\$ 1,211,500</b>
Bond Issue 2010	\$ 22,000,000	\$ 22,000,000	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 22,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Line of Credit ***	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 41,897,521</b>	<b>\$ 41,111,634</b>	<b>\$ 42,060,072</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 07  
 Fund Number: 7555/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 17,950	\$ 13,079	\$ 17,950
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 239,822	\$ 215,063	\$ 239,000
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,500
Bond Services/Trustee	\$ 3,710	\$ 3,763	\$ 3,763
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,604	\$ 5,000
Office Expenses	\$ 69,177	\$ 61,790	\$ 69,177
Property Account Management	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,708	\$ 8,500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 357,159</b>	<b>\$ 316,007</b>	<b>\$ 355,390</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 32,400	\$ 15,828	\$ 32,400
Construction Audit	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 4,800
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 35,900</b>	<b>\$ 15,828</b>	<b>\$ 37,200</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 393,059</b>	<b>\$ 331,835</b>	<b>\$ 392,590</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 19,786,953	\$ 1,824,614	\$ 10,132,404
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 19,786,953</b>	<b>\$ 1,824,614</b>	<b>\$ 10,132,404</b>
Misc Development Agreements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service Series 2001			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 395,000	\$ 395,000	\$ 410,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 273,848	\$ 295,196	\$ 256,335
Bond Debt Service Series 2010			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 735,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 605,000	\$ 630,767	\$ 1,057,819
Loan debt service (Line of Credit)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,001,675	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,848</b>	<b>\$ 2,322,638</b>	<b>\$ 2,459,154</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 22,553,860</b>	<b>\$ 4,479,087</b>	<b>\$ 12,984,148</b>

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **07**  
Fund Number: **7555/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>	<b>FY2011 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2012 Budget</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 701,700	\$ 734,294	\$ 662,190
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 229,977	\$ 248,631	\$ 223,405
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services *	\$ 749,200	\$ 797,649	\$ 749,200
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,705,877</b>	<b>\$ 1,805,574</b>	<b>\$ 1,659,795</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 24,259,737</b>	<b>\$ 6,284,661</b>	<b>\$ 14,643,943</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 1,760,000	\$ 6,336,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service **	\$ 3,450,601	\$ 1,351,418	\$ 3,454,234
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 14,187,183	\$ 31,715,555	\$ 17,625,896
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 17,637,784</b>	<b>\$ 34,826,973</b>	<b>\$ 27,416,130</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 41,897,521</b>	<b>\$ 41,111,634</b>	<b>\$ 42,060,072</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

(1) Municipal Services includes \$150,000 to Greater Southeast Management District (Harris County Constables) for enhanced public safety and \$599,200 for City of Houston.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 07 - OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)			
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total						
D	T-0701	STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project	\$ 802,393	\$ 548,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,351,071
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	\$ 20,058	\$ 115,916	\$ 3,175,889	\$ 1,496,026	\$ 468,031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,274,920
D	T-0702B	OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier	\$ 765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	765
D	T-0703	Griggs Road Corridor Improvements	\$ 717,144	\$ 3,753	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	720,897
D	T-0704	Diase Drive Area Development	\$ 2,441,073	\$ 406,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,847,138
I	T-0705	Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	\$ 61,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	61,408
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	\$ 20,604	\$ 76,452	\$ 861,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	958,827
D	T-0708	Alameda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)	\$ 6,458	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,458
D, I	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	\$ 4,609,219	\$ 90,068	\$ 833,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,532,898
D, I	T-0711	Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction	\$ 1,155,099	\$ 105,130	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,942,393	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,696,165
I	T-0712	Emancipation Park Project	\$ 62,573	\$ 366,384	\$ 4,566,732	\$ 6,789,660	\$ 1,615,254	\$ 805,222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	14,248,845
I	T-0713	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction	\$ 901,852	\$ 90,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,186	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,292,829
I	T-0714	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I	\$ 5,882	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,882
D, I	T-0718	Alameda Corridor Improvements- Phase IV	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 463,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	463,650
D	T-0719	Library on Griggs Road	\$ 872,938	\$ 1,333	\$ 210,751	\$ 7,114,978	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,200,000
D	T-0723	Zollie Scales Park Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 336,000	\$ 1,663,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,029,125
			11,677,476	1,824,614	10,132,404	15,389,684	8,537,864	6,575,945	6,542,900	47,188,798	60,690,888					

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 07 - OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016					
TIRZ funds	11,273,392	1,177,190	6,074,153	905,545	4,760,923	5,320,836	6,542,900				23,604,356	36,054,939
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	2,846,751	11,778,810	3,402,517	1,255,109	-	-	-	-	19,283,187	19,283,187
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grants	404,085	647,424	1,211,500	715,329	374,425	-	-	-	-	-	2,301,254	3,352,763
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>11,677,477</b>	<b>1,824,614</b>	<b>10,132,404</b>	<b>15,399,684</b>	<b>8,537,865</b>	<b>6,575,945</b>	<b>6,542,900</b>				<b>47,188,797</b>	<b>60,690,889</b>

<b>Project:</b>	<b>STEP - OST &amp; Griggs Landscape Project</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	533 & 534		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0701
	<b>Location:</b>	D	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>					
	<b>Served:</b>	D	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	88, 83				
<b>Description:</b>	Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps, crosswalk enhancements, etc. and install or repair signalization, as needed, along OST & Griggs Road.							
<b>Justification:</b>	Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.							
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>								-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	286,418	-	3,554	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 289,972
4 Construction	514,606	997,502	528,328	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,042,934
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	1,369	-	16,796	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,165
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	1,369	-	16,796	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 18,165
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 802,393	\$ 997,502	\$ 548,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,351,071
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	398,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 398,308
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	404,085	997,502	548,678	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 952,763
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 802,393	\$ 997,502	\$ 548,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,351,071



<b>Project:</b>	OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier Wall		City Council District	533 & 534		Key Map:	533 & 534		WBS.:	T-0702B
<b>Description:</b>	Install sound barrier wall at West MacGregor Estates at the intersections of two economic development corridors - OST and Griggs.		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:	68, 83				
<b>Justification:</b>	Provide sound and physical barrier between the West MacGregor Estates residential community and the high automobile and truck traffic at the intersection of two major streets.		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68, 83				
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total				
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$				
<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-				

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	765
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -





Project: <b>Peggy Park &amp; Chenevert Improvements</b>		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:						
		I	493	T-0705						
Location:		D & I	Geo. Ref.:							
Served:			Neighborhood:	67						
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
Upgrade Peggy Park and Chenevert Street to include installation of improved drainage, enhanced lighting, sidewalks, street paving/resurfacing, park furniture, trash receptacles, public art, monuments, etc.  Peggy Park, a neighborhood pocket park located along Alameda Rd., has seen increase in usage by children, seniors and families in addition to teenagers and young adults. Existing equipment and amenities do not meet current needs or safety stds.		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	61,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 61,408
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
									\$	\$
									\$	\$
									\$	\$
									\$	\$
									\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 61,408	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 61,408
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	61,408	-	\$	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	\$ 61,408
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 61,408	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 61,408

<b>Project:</b> Park @ Palm Center - Phase II		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b> 534	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-0706</b>		
<b>Description:</b> Design and construct/install additional amenities and public art for newly constructed public park adjacent to METRORAIL Transit Station at Palm Center creating a "smart park".		<b>Location:</b> D	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
<b>Justification:</b> Additional amenities are added to better serve the area where there has been no neighborhood park accessible to children, seniors, patrons of Palm Center and residents in this area.		<b>Served:</b> D	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 68				
		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	20,604	81,500	32,568	108,904	-	-	-	-	\$ 108,904	\$ 162,076
4	Construction	-	802,327	-	702,920	-	-	-	-	\$ 702,920	\$ 702,920
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	75,000	43,884	49,947	-	-	-	-	\$ 49,947	\$ 93,831
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	75,000	43,884	49,947	-	-	-	-	\$ 49,947	\$ 93,831
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 20,604	\$ 958,827	\$ 76,452	\$ 861,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 861,771	\$ 958,827
	<b>Source of Funds</b>										
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	20,604	958,827	76,452	861,771	-	-	-	-	\$ 861,771	\$ 958,827
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 20,604	\$ 958,827	\$ 76,452	\$ 861,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 861,771	\$ 958,827

<b>Project:</b>	Almeda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)		City Council District	Key Map:	493, 533		WBS.:	T-0708
<b>Description:</b>	Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trashcans, public art, etc.) in the Almeda Road Corridor.		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
<b>Justification:</b>	Public improvements along Almeda Rd will enhance the pedestrian-oriented environment in the area and help promote development/re-development of the area.		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	67, 33		
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs								

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	6,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 6,458
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 6,458	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,458
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	6,458	-	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,458
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 6,458	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,458



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	533		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0711
<b>Description:</b>	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, streetscape/pedestrian amenities (including historical markers/monuments, public art, etc.) along Dowling from SH 45 to Southmore.		<b>Location:</b>	D, I	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Street was "downtown" corridor for historic Third Ward.		<b>Served:</b>	D, I	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	68, 83		
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,138,500	-	53,156	-	-	29,401	36,401	-	\$ 65,802	\$ 1,257,458
4 Construction	-	3,258,337	-	-	-	3,641,210	3,641,210	6,129,986	\$ 13,412,406	\$ 13,412,406
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	16,599	211,200	51,974	-	-	271,782	273,032	412,914	\$ 957,728	\$ 1,026,301
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	16,599	211,200	51,974	-	-	271,782	273,032	412,914	\$ 957,728	\$ 1,026,301
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 1,155,099	\$ 3,469,537	\$ 105,130	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,942,393	\$ 3,950,643	\$ 6,542,900	\$ 14,435,936	\$ 15,696,165

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,032,090	\$ 3,012,993	\$ 6,542,900	\$ 12,587,983	\$ 13,848,212
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	910,303	937,650	-	\$ 1,847,953	\$ 1,847,953
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 1,155,099	\$ 3,469,537	\$ 105,130	\$ 3,950,643	\$ 6,542,900	\$ 14,435,936	\$ 15,696,165

Project:	Emancipation Park Project		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			
	Location:	Served:	I	D, I	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
<b>Description:</b>	Upgrades to park in heart of historical Third Ward which improves drainage, provides additional pavilion structures, district monuments/signage, site trails, public art and includes relocation of parking.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Park is historic site established to celebrate the emancipation of slaves in Texas. Park planning is needed to define/redefine and preserve the history while re-creating this green space to better serve the changing adjacent neighborhood.									
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	FTEs									
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
1 Planning	51,590	-	280,579						\$ -	\$ 332,169
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	1,760,000					\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	9,240	482,708	-						\$ 1,760,000	\$ 1,769,240
4 Construction	-	806,298	-	2,636,000	6,336,000	1,490,402	727,550		\$ 11,189,952	\$ 11,189,952
5 Equipment	-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	1,743	60,800	105,805	190,732	453,680	127,852	77,672		\$ 849,936	\$ 957,484
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	1,743	60,800	105,805	190,732	453,680	127,852	77,672		\$ 849,936	\$ 957,484
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 62,573	\$ 1,349,806	\$ 386,384	\$ 4,586,732	\$ 6,789,680	\$ 1,618,254	\$ 805,222	\$ -	\$ 13,799,888	\$ 14,248,845
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	62,573	-	386,384	1,950,732	-	127,852	487,763		\$ 2,566,347	\$ 3,015,304
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	2,636,000	4,789,680	1,490,402	317,459		\$ 9,233,541	\$ 9,233,541
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-		\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 62,573	\$ -	\$ 386,384	\$ 4,586,732	\$ 6,789,680	\$ 1,618,254	\$ 805,222	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
									\$ 13,799,888	\$ 14,248,845

<b>Project:</b>	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0713
	Location:	I		Geo. Ref.:				
	Served:	D, I		Neighborhood:				
<b>Description:</b>	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, streetscape/pedestrian amenities (including historical markers/monuments, public art, etc.) along Holman from SH 288 to Scott.							
<b>Justification:</b>	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Street is a major historic corridor in Third Ward.							
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	885,253	-	28,197	-	-	22,763	5,613	-	\$ 28,376	\$ 941,826
4 Construction	-	1,885,076	-	-	-	2,003,623	112,976	-	\$ 2,116,599	\$ 2,116,599
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	16,599	148,800	62,638	-	-	146,800	8,366	-	\$ 155,166	\$ 234,403
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	16,599	148,800	62,638	-	-	146,800	8,366	-	\$ 155,166	\$ 234,403
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 901,852	\$ 2,033,876	\$ 90,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,186	\$ 126,955	\$ -	\$ 2,300,142	\$ 3,292,829

Source of Funds	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	901,853	1,016,938	90,835	-	-	1,171,375	126,955	-	\$ 1,298,329	\$ 2,291,017
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	1,016,938	-	-	-	1,001,812	-	-	\$ 1,001,812	\$ 1,001,812
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 901,853	\$ 2,033,876	\$ 90,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,187	\$ 126,955	\$ -	\$ 2,300,141	\$ 3,292,829

<b>Project:</b>	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0714							
			Location:		Geo. Ref.:											
			Served:		Neighborhood:											
<b>Description:</b>	Major roadway, public utilities, sidewalks, streetscape/pedestrian amenities, public art, public spaces (plazas & green spaces) along Elgin (288 to Scott) and McGowan (59 to Scott).															
<b>Justification:</b>	Streets, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition with no pedestrian amenities along corridors with high transit usage.															
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		Total	
			Personnel													
			Supplies													
			Svcs. & Chgs.													
			Capital Outlay													
			Total													
			FTEs													

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	5,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 5,892
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 5,892	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,892
	<b>Source of Funds</b>										
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	5,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 5,892
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 5,892	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,892

<b>Project:</b>	Alameda Corridor Improvements- Phase IV		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0718			
			Location: D, I		Geo. Ref.:							
			Served: D, I		Neighborhood:							
<b>Description:</b>	Installation of enhanced pedestrian and street lighting between Hermann Drive and Old Spanish Trail on Alameda. Project includes landscaping, street trees or other pedestrian amenities.											
<b>Justification:</b>	Public improvements along Alameda Rd and in the Alameda Corridor will enhance the pedestrian-oriented environment in the area and help promote development/re-development of the area.											
			2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	Total
	Personnel											\$
	Supplies											\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.											\$
	Capital Outlay											\$
	<b>Total</b>		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	\$
	<b>FTEs</b>											

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 57,000	\$ 57,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	380,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 380,000	\$ 380,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	26,650	-	-	-	-	\$ 26,650	\$ 26,650
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	26,650	-	-	-	-	\$ 26,650	\$ 26,650
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$ 463,650	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 463,650	\$ 463,650
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	463,650	-	-	-	-	\$ 463,650	\$ 463,650
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$ 463,650	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 463,650	\$ 463,650



<b>Project:</b>	Zollie Scales Park Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0723			
			Location: D		Geo. Ref.:							
			Served: D		Neighborhood:							
<b>Description:</b>	Upgrade Zollie Scales Park providing storm drainage, increased lighting and park amenities including park furniture, trashcans, public art, etc.											
<b>Justification:</b>	Park equipment does not meet current safety standards, drainage is poor, lighting is inadequate and existing amenities do not meet the needs of the adjacent neighborhood.											
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	Total
Personnel												\$ -
Supplies												\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -
Capital Outlay												\$ -
<b>Total</b>			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
FTEs												

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	320,000	-	-	\$ 320,000	\$ 320,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,693,125	-	\$ 1,693,125	\$ 1,693,125
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	-	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	-	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 336,000	\$ 1,693,125	\$ -	\$ 2,029,125	\$ 2,029,125
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	336,000	1,693,125	-	\$ 2,029,125	\$ 2,029,125
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 336,000	\$ 1,693,125	\$ -	\$ 2,029,125	\$ 2,029,125

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (Gulfgate Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

19

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

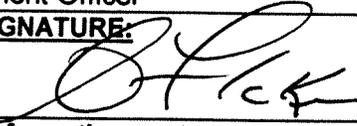
**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*AWF* 

**Council Districts affected:**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573  
Tim Douglass Phone: (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-565, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (Gulfgate Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (Gulfgate Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$1,382,385, which includes \$290,290 for required fund transfers and \$1,092,095 for Project Costs.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes and \$38,000 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 08  
 Fund Number: 7556/64

P R O F I L E	<b>Base Year:</b>		1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	9,728,120
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	39,828,375
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	39,106,366
	<b>Acres:</b>		296.18 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Knudson, LP
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-463-8200

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The Zone was created with the purpose of acquiring the Gulfgate Shopping Center for redevelopment, after which a Joint Venture Partnership was formed, in which the Houston Redevelopment Authority (HRA) has an ownership share in the Mall. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing funding for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Crosswalk and landscaping along the ROW's.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the Gulfgate TIRZ and TXDOT completed the STEP grant-funded streetscape and pedestrian-related transportation enhancements including the renovation of a pedestrian bridge across 610S. The Gulfgate TIRZ continued to pay debt service on the Wells Fargo loan and HGP Land Note.

P R O J E C T		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/10)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Property Acquisition (Original Plan)	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,391,214	\$ (141,214)
	Box Culvert Replacement & Realignment	2,676,930	-	2,676,930
	Right Turn Lane Additions & Traffic Signalization	759,000	100,844	658,156
	Refurbished Crosswalk & Landscaping & Irrigation	261,756	971,784	(710,028)
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 8,947,686	\$ 6,463,842	\$ 2,483,844
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	15,867,163	2,172,470	13,694,693
	Financing Costs	15,161,953	4,752,820	10,409,133
	Administration Costs	-	-	-
	Creation Costs	1,460,000	1,289,488	170,512
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 41,436,802	\$ 14,678,620	\$ 26,758,182

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 446,095
	Interest	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
		\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 21,095
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>		<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan - Wells Fargo	\$ 3,714,538	\$ 3,289,538	\$ 2,864,538
	Developer Agreement - HGP	\$ 2,954,226	\$ 2,354,226	\$ 1,754,226

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **08**  
 Fund Number: **7556/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ 446,095
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 213,853	\$ 1,400,672	\$ 469,396
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,363,853</b>	<b>\$ 1,400,672</b>	<b>\$ 915,491</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 348,832	\$ 263,808	\$ 338,144
ISD tax revenue	\$ 595,160	\$ 579,659	\$ 593,085
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 435,509	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ 225,388	\$ 183,783	\$ 208,458
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,380</b>	<b>\$ 1,462,759</b>	<b>\$ 1,139,687</b>
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 2,443	\$ 2,443	\$ 2,443
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 2,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,443</b>
Developer Advances (1)	\$ 44,331	\$ 44,331	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ 44,331</b>	<b>\$ 44,331</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
TxDOT Grant (1)	\$ 1,737,585	1,737,585	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 1,737,585</b>	<b>\$ 1,737,585</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 4,317,592</b>	<b>\$ 4,647,790</b>	<b>\$ 2,057,621</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 08  
Fund Number: 7556/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 38,000</b>	<b>\$ 38,000</b>	<b>\$ 38,000</b>
Legal	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,030	\$ 8,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 8,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,030</b>	<b>\$ 8,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 46,000</b>	<b>\$ 46,030</b>	<b>\$ 46,000</b>
TxDOT STEP Grant Project	\$ 1,781,916	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,781,916</b>	<b>\$ 1,781,916</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Wells Fargo Loan			
Principal	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
Interest	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 21,095
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note (2)	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Other Debt Items			\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,046,095</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 2,977,916</b>	<b>\$ 2,977,946</b>	<b>\$ 1,092,095</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 238,122	\$ 271,464	\$ 237,960
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 435,509	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 17,442	\$ 13,190	\$ 16,907
County	\$ 11,269	\$ 9,189	\$ 10,423
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 291,833</b>	<b>\$ 754,352</b>	<b>\$ 290,290</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 3,269,749</b>	<b>\$ 3,732,298</b>	<b>\$ 1,382,385</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ 550,000	\$ 446,095	\$ 446,095
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (3)	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 297,843	\$ 469,396	\$ 29,142
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,047,843</b>	<b>\$ 915,491</b>	<b>\$ 675,237</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,317,592</b>	<b>\$ 4,647,790</b>	<b>\$ 2,057,621</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

- (1) TxDOT STEP Grant project.
- (2) Payment in September 2010 (FY11).
- (3) Additional reserve in anticipation of loan restructuring and/or HGP land note

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 08 - Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
I	T-0801	Gulfgate/TxDOT Pedestrian Bridge Urban Design Enhancements and Landscaping	\$ 368,908	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,150,824
			368,908	1,781,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,150,824

**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 08 - Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
TIRZ funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	73,782	44,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,113
Grants	296,126	1,737,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,032,711
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>369,908</b>	<b>1,781,916</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,150,824</b>

<b>Project:</b> Gulfgate/TxDOT Pedestrian Bridge Urban Design Enhancements and Landscaping		City Council District	Key Map:	535J	WBS.:		T-0801
<b>Description:</b> Gulfgate/TxDOT funded refurbishment and major urban design enhancements to pedestrian crosswalk over Loop 610, between Evergreen and Woodridge. Includes concrete replacement, painting and beautification.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		69
<b>Justification:</b> Pedestrian crosswalk has deteriorated and is no longer safe.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel							\$ -
Supplies							\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
Capital Outlay							\$ -
<b>Total</b>							\$ -
FTEs							\$ -

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
3	Design	368,908	44,331	44,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
4	Construction	-	1,737,585	1,737,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 413,239
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 368,908	\$ 1,781,916	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,150,824

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds - TxDOT STEP	295,126	1,737,585	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,032,711
Developer Advance	73,782	44,331	-	-	-	-	\$ 118,113
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 368,908	\$ 1,781,916	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,150,824

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

20

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

D

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing**

**Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-566, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (South Post Oak Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$1,163,732, which includes \$219,722 for required fund transfers and \$944,010 for project costs.
- The project expenses include \$32,900 for administration and overhead. The Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors must advise the Finance Department of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The FY12 budget includes an annual reimbursement to the developer.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY12 Operating Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 09  
 Fund Number: 7557/64

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	13,580
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	71,955,303
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	71,949,694
	<b>Acres:</b>		262.7 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Knudson & Associates, LLC
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-463-8200

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Creation of a master-planned community with commercial, recreational improvements and residential, of which 80% of the homes are affordable housing (homes at or below the maximum home sales price for the City's Homebuyers Assistance Program).
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the South Post Oak TIRZ accomplished:
	- The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment. All public improvements in the Project Plan have been completed.

<b>R O J E C T  P L A</b>	Cumulative Expenses		
	Total Plan	(to 6/30/10)	Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Public Improvements	\$ 4,563,450	\$ 5,018,905	\$ (455,455)
Site Improvements	695,742	2,287,416	(1,591,674)
Lot Development	82,200	-	82,200
Developer Advances	1,941,559	4,046,320	(2,104,761)
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 7,282,951</b>	<b>\$ 11,352,641</b>	<b>\$ (4,069,690)</b>
<b>Education Facilities</b>	5,485,747	1,412,273	4,073,474
<b>Administration/Operations</b>	300,000	286,400	13,600
<b>Creation Costs</b>	332,635	385,692	(53,057)
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 13,401,333</b>	<b>\$ 13,437,006</b>	<b>\$ (35,673)</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/10	Projected Balance as of 6/30/11	Projected Balance as of 6/30/12
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 5,318,140	\$ 3,985,189	\$ 3,244,312
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds *	\$ 296,503	\$ 827,221	\$ 236,295
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 296,503</b>	<b>\$ 827,221</b>	<b>\$ 236,295</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 301,677	\$ 333,629	\$ 321,210
ISD tax revenue	\$ 527,555	\$ 478,231	\$ 456,855
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 634,566	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ 245,122	\$ 200,798	\$ 191,992
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,074,354</b>	<b>\$ 1,647,224</b>	<b>\$ 970,057</b>
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>
Interest Income	\$ 1,275	\$ 1,275	\$ 1,016
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,275</b>	<b>\$ 1,275</b>	<b>\$ 1,016</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,132</b>	<b>\$ 2,479,720</b>	<b>\$ 1,211,368</b>

<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 10,400	\$ 10,400	\$ 10,400
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 32,900</b>	<b>\$ 32,900</b>	<b>\$ 32,900</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal (Vinson & Elkins)	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 38,900</b>	<b>\$ 38,900</b>	<b>\$ 38,900</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 09  
Fund Number: 7557/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
Pyramid Residential Community Corporation			
Principal	\$ 540,000	\$ 1,332,951	\$ 740,877
Interest	\$ 430,000	\$ 218,687	\$ 164,233
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 970,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,551,638</b>	<b>\$ 905,110</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -		
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -		
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -		
Interest	\$ -		
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -		
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,008,900</b>	<b>\$ 1,590,538</b>	<b>\$ 944,010</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 206,390	\$ 188,162	\$ 178,661
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 423,044	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 15,084	\$ 16,681	\$ 16,061
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 246,474</b>	<b>\$ 652,887</b>	<b>\$ 219,722</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,255,374</b>	<b>\$ 2,243,425</b>	<b>\$ 1,163,732</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 120,758	\$ 236,295	\$ 47,636
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 120,758</b>	<b>\$ 236,295</b>	<b>\$ 47,636</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,132</b>	<b>\$ 2,479,720</b>	<b>\$ 1,211,368</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

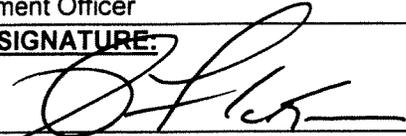
The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary** **RCA #**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item#</b>  21
--	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	<b>Origination Date</b> 11/08/11	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> E
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ralph De Leon <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-9573 Tim Douglass <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-9857	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ord. 2010-567, 7/14/10
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> No Funding Required	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for the Lake Houston Zone.

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$10,759,972, which includes \$6,549,450 for required fund transfers and \$4,210,522 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$176,000. The CIP includes final costs associated with the Kingwood Community Center.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$176,000 for capital expenditures and \$74,600 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY12 of \$490,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget, and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
 Anna Russell, City Secretary  
 David Feldman, City Attorney  
 Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Lake Houston**  
 TIRZ: **10**  
 Fund Number: **7558/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created in 1997, expanded in 1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 7,721,300
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$ 360,421,562
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 364,707,999
	<b>Acres:</b>	1,934.81 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Bill Calderon Hawes Hill Calderon
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-541-0447

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Lake Houston TIRZ was created to replace several Municipal Utility Districts that were absorbed by the City in the 1996 Kingwood Annexation. The TIRZ provided replacement financing mechanism for water, sewer, drainage costs for the development of residential subdivisions by Friendswood Development along the lake. The 1999 expansion enabled three additional developers to utilize the TIRZ financing.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the Lake Houston TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paid off MUD Bond Series 2001A &amp; 2003A .</li> <li>• Entered into Advance Funding Agreement with the City of Houston to fund the Kingwood Library.</li> <li>• Completed construction of North Park Drive.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)		Variance
		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)	
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Developer Costs for Public Utilities	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 10,218,222
	Street Reconstruction	5,000,000	2,029,000	2,971,000
	Library and Community Center	9,100,000	7,129,754	1,970,246
	Wastewater treatment	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 49,130,640</b>	<b>\$ 26,971,172</b>	<b>\$ 22,159,468</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	60,000,000	34,790,143	25,209,857
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	540,000	636,001	(96,001)
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	260,000	260,000	-
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 109,930,640</b>	<b>\$ 62,657,316</b>	<b>\$ 47,273,324</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2011 Budget		FY2011 Estimate		FY2012 Budget	
		FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Budget	FY2012 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 1,496,837	\$ 7,139,454	\$ 7,139,454	\$ 3,377,156	\$ 3,377,156	\$ 3,377,156
	Principal	\$ 742,748	\$ 4,918,118	\$ 4,918,118	\$ 3,124,481	\$ 3,124,481	\$ 3,124,481
	Interest	\$ 754,089	\$ 2,221,336	\$ 2,221,336	\$ 252,675	\$ 252,675	\$ 252,675
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>	\$ 10,762,278	\$ 5,844,160	\$ 5,844,160	\$ 2,719,879	\$ 2,719,879	\$ 2,719,879
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 11,212,064	\$ 10,613,613	\$ 10,613,613	\$ 10,105,847	\$ 10,105,847	\$ 10,105,847
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Lake Houston  
 TIRZ: 10  
 Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 9,368,129	\$ 9,900,649	\$ 2,686,968
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 9,368,129</b>	<b>\$ 9,900,649</b>	<b>\$ 2,686,968</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 2,742,168	\$ 2,876,974	\$ 2,813,032
ISD tax revenue	\$ 6,523,893	\$ 6,795,685	\$ 5,918,798
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 6,015,124	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 9,266,061</b>	<b>\$ 15,687,783</b>	<b>\$ 8,731,830</b>
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 203,152	\$ 126,323	\$ 95,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 203,152</b>	<b>\$ 126,323</b>	<b>\$ 95,000</b>
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds-loan from COH</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Financing Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 18,837,342</b>	<b>\$ 25,714,755</b>	<b>\$ 11,513,799</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Lake Houston  
 TIRZ: 10  
 Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ 47,500	\$ 37,916	\$ 47,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor (McCall Gibson)	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ 9,000
Insurance	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 6,000
Office Expenses	\$ 3,600	\$ -	\$ 3,600
Property account consultant	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,330	\$ 8,500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 74,600</b>	<b>\$ 48,747</b>	<b>\$ 74,600</b>
Developer Audit	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ 24,039	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 3,438	\$ 25,000
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 36,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,477</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 110,600</b>	<b>\$ 76,224</b>	<b>\$ 149,600</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 1,769,000	\$ 176,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,450,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,769,000</b>	<b>\$ 176,000</b>
Friendswood	\$ 1,528,577	\$ -	\$ -
Holley-Guniganti	\$ -	\$ 8,898	\$ -
Kingwood Partners / RE Loans / Bravo	\$ 217,031	\$ 242,831	\$ 220,998
Classic Contractors / Gene Mendel	\$ 34,311	\$ 47,825	\$ 36,888
Amvest-Skymark	\$ 186,146	\$ 204,265	\$ 181,504
Meritage	\$ 83,420	\$ 94,632	\$ 68,376
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 2,049,485</b>	<b>\$ 598,451</b>	<b>\$ 507,766</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - MUD Bonds Series 2001	\$ 294,833	\$ 3,200,458	
Interest	\$ 301,105	\$ 1,431,083	
Principal - MUD Bonds Series 2003	\$ 32,005	\$ 945,472	
Interest	\$ 100,317	\$ 437,586	
Principal - Advance Funding for Kingwood Library	\$ 415,910	\$ 772,188	\$ 3,124,481
Interest	\$ 352,667	\$ 352,667	\$ 252,675
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,496,837</b>	<b>\$ 7,139,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,377,156</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 6,106,922</b>	<b>\$ 9,583,129</b>	<b>\$ 4,210,522</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Lake Houston  
 TIRZ: 10  
 Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (1)	\$ 6,523,893	\$ 6,795,685	\$ 5,918,798
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 6,015,124	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 137,108	\$ 143,849	\$ 140,652
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD (2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH) (2)	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 7,151,001</b>	<b>\$ 13,444,658</b>	<b>\$ 6,549,450</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 13,257,923</b>	<b>\$ 23,027,787</b>	<b>\$ 10,759,972</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,579,419	\$ 2,686,968	\$ 753,827
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,579,419</b>	<b>\$ 2,686,968</b>	<b>\$ 753,827</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 18,837,342</b>	<b>\$ 25,714,755</b>	<b>\$ 11,513,799</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

(1) Per the Humble ISD Interlocal agreement (Ord. 1999-0912), the payment for non-educational projects ends in FY09 (TY08). Effective FY10 (TY09), all ISD revenue is payment for ISD-educational facilities.

(2) The TIRZ was reimbursed an amount of \$7,431 for unused Mobility Response Team services.

**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
E	T-1001	North Park Drive	\$ 464,169	\$ 1,769,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,233,169
E	T-1002	Kingwood Library	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,717,475
E	T-1003	Kingwood Park and Community Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	176,000	176,000
E	T-1004	Sidewalks in Kingwood area	\$ 165,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	165,000
			7,346,644	1,769,000	176,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,000	9,291,644

**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
<b>TIRZ No. 10</b>												
TIRZ funds	629,169	1,769,000	176,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,000	2,574,169
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Loan from 1850	6,717,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,717,475
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>7,346,644</b>	<b>1,769,000</b>	<b>176,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176,000</b>	<b>9,291,644</b>

<b>Project:</b>	North Park Drive		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1001	
<b>Description:</b>	Expansion of segment of North Park Drive from 2 lanes to 4 lanes.		E		E					
<b>Justification:</b>	Road currently narrows from 4 lanes to 2 lanes for a short segment impeding mobility.		E		E					
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total</b>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>FTEs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	464,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 464,169
4	Construction	-	2,450,000	1,769,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,769,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 464,169	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 1,769,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,233,169

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	2,450,000	1,769,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,219,000	\$ 4,219,000
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 1,769,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,219,000	\$ 4,219,000

Project:	Kingwood Library		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1002	
	Location:	Served:	E	E	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the programming in concept design/study for a new joint City/County neighborhood library. Cross reference E-000097									
<b>Justification:</b>	Project fulfills requirements addressed in the approved HPL Master Plan. Development in the Kingwood area now warrants a branch to supplement the existing County branch.									
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
			FTEs							
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	471,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 471,000
4 Construction	6,130,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,130,475
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	116,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 116,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	116,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 116,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,717,475
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	6,717,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,717,475
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,717,475

Project:	Kingwood Park and Community Center (CONSTRUCTION COSTS REMOVED FROM TIRZ CIP)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1003	
				Location:	Served:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:			
<b>Description:</b>	To provide a community center for the Kingwood area. Cross-reference F-504C13									
<b>Justification:</b>	Continue the implementation of Parks Master Plan in order to expand the park system, through development, as well as the renovation of existing facilities.									
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>										
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total				
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
FTEs										
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	176,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	176,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,000	\$ 176,000

<b>Project:</b>	Sidewalks in Kingwood area		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1004	
<b>Description:</b>	Pedestrian sidewalks on Mills Branch Dr		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
<b>Justification:</b>	Needed for community		Served:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$		
	<b>Total</b>		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 165,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 165,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 165,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 165,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 165,000

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

221

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

B

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-568, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Year 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and approval of the FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$19,842,650, which includes \$897,506 for required fund transfers and \$18,945,144 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$25,322,000. The CIP includes the design and construction of Fire Station No. 84, drainage, signalization, roadway and pedestrian improvements to Airline Drive; and street and drainage improvements to Greens Parkway and Greens Road.
- The FY12 Operating Budget also includes \$10,664,000 for capital expenditures and \$206,000 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services payment to the City of Houston in FY12 of \$686,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

<b>P R O J E C T I V E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	533,228,330
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	979,534,027
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	982,258,171
	<b>Acres:</b>		3,396.75
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Sally Bradford
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		281-877-9952

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To facilitate the development/redevelopment of residential and commercial properties through the financing of redevelopment projects; streets; parks and trails system; landscaping/streetscapes, conference/convocation center; retail development and parking facilities. The City created the Zone to establish the basis and mechanism essential for the attraction of private investment that otherwise would not occur in the reasonably foreseeable future.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the Gtr Greenspoint TIRZ accomplished:
	1) Reconstruction of Greenspoint Drive between Greens Road and Greenspoint Bridge.
	2) Construction of extensive sidewalks, pedestrian amenities.
	3) Acquisition of 15 acres on Rushcreek and Kuykendahl for expansion to the Spring recreational area including a park without limits and world class skate park.
	4) Final Design for Spring Recreational area complete and construction to begin in FY2012.
	5) Final Design for Greens Parkway Street and Drainage improvements complete and construction will begin in FY2012.
	6) Final Design for Airline Drive drainage and street improvements complete and Construction to begin in FY2012.
	7) "Blowing Leaves" installed and plaza constructed on Greens Parkway
	8) Issuance of \$19 Million in Bonds in FY 2011

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses	
		(to 6/30/10)	Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Street Projects	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 10,191,940	\$ 9,808,060
Public Utility Infrastructure	10,000,000	191,055	9,808,945
Sidewalks Lighting Landscaping	10,000,000	3,968,159	6,031,841
Greens Bayou Flood Control/Bank Stabilization	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Parks and Recreational Facilities	20,000,000	6,037,084	13,962,916
Off Street Hike & Bike Trails	2,000,000	2,061,629	(61,629)
Public Parking Garage/Transportation Facility	16,500,000	-	16,500,000
Public Safety Facilities	10,000,000	17,394	9,982,606
Land Acquisition	15,000,000	4,025,258	10,974,742
Environmental and Remediation	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
HCFC Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Center	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Affordable/Workforce Housing	10,000,000	14,081	9,985,919
Multi-Purpose Community/Cultural Arts Center	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
Lone Star College	7,500,000	-	7,500,000
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 148,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 26,506,600</b>	<b>\$ 121,993,400</b>
<b>Education Facilities &amp; Set-Aside</b>	<b>60,000,000</b>	<b>11,721,047</b>	<b>48,278,953</b>
<b>Financing Costs</b>	<b>12,282,002</b>	<b>3,859,807</b>	<b>8,422,195</b>
<b>Creation Costs and Zone Administration Costs</b>	<b>6,720,000</b>	<b>4,431,331</b>	<b>2,288,669</b>
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 227,502,002</b>	<b>\$ 46,518,785</b>	<b>\$ 180,983,217</b>

	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 4,851,731	\$ 1,950,808	\$ 2,788,144
Principal	\$ 2,609,246	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,150,000
Interest	\$ 2,242,485	\$ 1,100,808	\$ 1,638,144
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
Bond Debt	\$ 34,815,000	\$ 33,965,000	\$ 32,815,000
Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Aut  
 TIRZ: 11  
 Fund Number: 7559/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 4,623,830	\$ 4,623,830	\$ 4,623,830
RESTRICTED Funds - Lone Star	\$ 364,139	\$ 364,139	\$ 364,139
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 12,498,074	\$ 13,631,233	\$ 26,607,171
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 28,241,505</b>	<b>\$ 29,374,664</b>	<b>\$ 42,350,602</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 2,887,821	\$ 2,309,718	\$ 2,748,544
Aldine ISD tax revenue	\$ 3,110,975	\$ 3,028,472	\$ 2,819,156
Spring ISD tax revenue	\$ 312,377	\$ 290,308	\$ 285,217
County tax revenue	\$ 926,308	\$ 736,661	\$ 819,722
Community College tax revenue	\$ 514,314	\$ 453,067	\$ 481,581
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 7,751,795</b>	<b>\$ 6,818,226</b>	<b>\$ 7,154,220</b>
COH Interest Income	\$ 10,638	\$ 10,638	\$ 27,613
Prior Year Recovery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 10,638</b>	<b>\$ 10,638</b>	<b>\$ 27,613</b>
Interest Income	\$ 150,000	\$ 72,543	\$ 150,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 72,543</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TxDOT Matching Grant Proceeds	\$ 488,000	\$ 488,000	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 488,000</b>	<b>\$ 488,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Fire Station 84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 660,000
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 660,000</b>
Series 2010 Bonds	\$ 18,885,000	\$ 18,162,160	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ 18,885,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,162,160</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 55,526,938</b>	<b>\$ 54,926,231</b>	<b>\$ 50,342,435</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 11  
 Fund Number: 7559/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,848	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 171,000	\$ 171,000	\$ 171,000
Auditor	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,700	\$ 9,500
Bond Disclosure Fee	\$ 3,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,977	\$ 3,000
Office Expenses	\$ 16,000	\$ 8,958	\$ 11,000
Property Account Management	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 214,000</b>	<b>\$ 210,483</b>	<b>\$ 206,000</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 12,000	\$ 11,618	\$ 12,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,618</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 226,000</b>	<b>\$ 222,101</b>	<b>\$ 218,000</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 17,473,000	\$ 6,203,659	\$ 10,664,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 17,473,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,203,659</b>	<b>\$ 10,664,000</b>
IDI Business Park	\$ 275,000	\$ 317,444	\$ 275,000
Greenspoint Mall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northbelt 6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lone Star College System Project	\$ -	\$ 1,495,487	\$ 5,000,000
Aldine ISD Early Childhood Development Cntr	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,812,931</b>	<b>\$ 5,275,000</b>
2002 Series Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 890,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 730,494	\$ 730,494	\$ 688,156
2010 Series Bond Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,759,246	\$ -	\$ 260,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 370,314	\$ 949,988
Cost of Issuance	\$ 1,511,991	\$ 1,511,991	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 4,851,731</b>	<b>\$ 3,462,799</b>	<b>\$ 2,788,144</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 22,825,731</b>	<b>\$ 11,701,490</b>	<b>\$ 18,945,144</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Aut  
 TIRZ: 11  
 Fund Number: 7559/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to Lone Star College - Educ. Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 144,391	\$ 115,486	\$ 137,427
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Aldine ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Spring ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Spring O & M Obligation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ 25,715	\$ 22,653	\$ 24,079
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 686,000	\$ 686,000	\$ 686,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 906,106</b>	<b>\$ 874,139</b>	<b>\$ 897,506</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 23,731,837</b>	<b>\$ 12,575,629</b>	<b>\$ 19,842,650</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,317,460
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 3,824,462	\$ 4,623,830	\$ 3,727,189
RESTRICTED Funds - Lone Star	\$ 621,296	\$ 364,139	\$ 604,930
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 4,516,718	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 4,516,718
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mail Redevelopment	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 14,834,635	\$ 26,607,171	\$ 8,340,498
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 31,795,101</b>	<b>\$ 42,350,602</b>	<b>\$ 30,499,785</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 55,526,938</b>	<b>\$ 54,926,231</b>	<b>\$ 50,342,435</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and C based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

Prior year revenue recovery represents net Harris County increment recovered from tax year 2008.



**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 11 - Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total			
TIRZ funds	9,522,422	5,715,659	2,320,000	4,323,000	1,000,000	-	-	7,643,000	22,881,081		
Revenue bond proceeds	1,085,163	-	7,684,000	3,641,000	-	-	-	11,325,000	12,410,163		
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	485,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000		
City of Houston	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	-	660,000	660,000		
Grants	-	488,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,000		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	4,270,000	1,424,000	5,694,000	5,694,000		
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>11,092,585</b>	<b>6,203,659</b>	<b>10,664,000</b>	<b>7,964,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>4,270,000</b>	<b>1,424,000</b>	<b>25,322,000</b>	<b>42,618,244</b>		

**FY2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 11 - Greater Greenspoint**

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**TIRZ PROGRAM**

Project:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:							
Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements		B		372, 373		T-1103							
Location:		B		Geo. Ref.:									
Served:		B		Neighborhood:		2							
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		Total	
		Personnel	Supplies	Svcs. & Chgs.	Capital Outlay	Total	FTEs						
Project consists of the construction of additional sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, landscaping, equipment and public art throughout the TIRZ.													
To enhance streetscape, public areas and improve pedestrian safety through Zone; creating a sense of place through the use of similar treatments.													
<b>Total</b>													
<b>FTEs</b>													
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>													
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
<b>Phase</b>													
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2 Acquisition	101,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,147			
3 Design	19,561	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,561			
4 Construction	369,449	425,000	80,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	499,449			
5 Equipment	17,596	50,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,596			
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7 Other	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000			
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		15,000	15,000							15,000			
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 507,753	\$ 490,000	\$ 111,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 668,753			
<b>Source of Funds</b>													
TIRZ Increment Revenue	121,718	490,000	111,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	282,718			
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	386,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386,035			
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Developer Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 507,753	\$ 490,000	\$ 111,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 668,753			

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Fire Station No. 84</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	372.412	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1111
<b>Description:</b>	Previously a 5 bay station to be constructed on Ella, a proposed 4 bay station to be constructed on Gears Road at Greens Parkway.	<b>Location:</b> Served:	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> Neighborhood:	B 2		
<b>Justification:</b>	Continued expansion of commercial developments has rendered the proposed 3 bay station obsolete prior to its construction, thus a 4 bay station will be constructed with assistance from the TIRZ. Site acquisition also funded with TIRZ funds.	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>				
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
	Syvs. & Chgs	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<b>FTEs</b>					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 660,000	\$ 660,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	4,323,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 5,323,000	\$ 5,323,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$ 660,000	\$ 4,323,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 5,983,000	\$ 5,983,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	4,323,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 5,323,000	\$ 5,323,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Developer Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$ 4,323,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 5,983,000	\$ 5,983,000

<b>Project:</b> Airline Drive Improvements and Intersecting Street		<b>Key Map:</b> 372.412		<b>WBS.:</b> T-1112	
<b>Description:</b> Design and construction of major improvements to Airline Drive and intersecting streets including drainage study, pedestrian amenities, new bus shelters, intersection and signal light improvements and landscaping		<b>City Council District:</b> B		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	
<b>Justification:</b> Area has three schools bordering Airline Drive on the west side and is pedestrian oriented and transit system reliant. Project will improve pedestrian safety and improve signals to City's standard.		<b>Served:</b> B		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 2	
		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>			
		2012	2013	2014	2015
Personnel		-	-	-	-
Supplies		-	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	223,845	275,000	312,935						\$ -	\$ 536,780
4 Construction	-	3,200,000	58,500	4,000,000	2,100,000				\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,158,500
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	50,880	45,000	44,209	109,000	36,000				\$ 145,000	\$ 240,089
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	50,880	45,000	44,209	109,000	36,000				\$ 145,000	\$ 240,089
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 274,725	\$ 3,520,000	\$ 415,644	\$ 4,109,000	\$ 2,136,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,245,000	\$ 6,935,369

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue						\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	415,644					\$ -	\$ 415,644
Grant Funds	3,520,000	2,136,000				\$ 6,245,000	\$ 6,245,000
Developer Reimbursement						\$ -	\$ -
Other						\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 274,725	\$ 3,520,000	\$ 415,644	\$ 4,109,000	\$ 2,136,000	\$ 6,245,000	\$ 6,935,369



<b>Project:</b> Spring Skate Park and Recreational Area		<b>City Council District</b> B	<b>Key Map:</b> Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood: 2	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1119		
<b>Description:</b>	Skate park and Park without Limits on 10.3 acres acquired by the TIRZ. Skate park will be world class; complementary to the City's downtown park. Houston will have two major skate parks free and open to the public.	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
<b>Justification:</b>	Area is in need of public parks and recreational areas and will provide free recreation to area residents and will be a destination for visitors and skaters from all parts of the country promoting use of area restaurants and hotels						
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	211,071	400,000	293,830	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 504,901
4 Construction	-	2,750,000	-	-	-	-	4,125,000	1,375,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	91,801	150,000	47,438	-	-	-	145,000	49,000	\$ 194,000	\$ 333,239
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	91,801	150,000	47,438	-	-	-	145,000	49,000	\$ 194,000	\$ 333,239
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 302,872	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 341,268	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,270,000	\$ 1,424,000	\$ 5,694,000	\$ 6,338,140

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	302,872	341,268	-	-	-	\$ 644,140	\$ 644,140
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	4,270,000	1,424,000	\$ 5,694,000	\$ 5,694,000
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 302,872	\$ 341,268	\$ -	\$ 4,270,000	\$ 1,424,000	\$ 5,694,000	\$ 6,338,140



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (City Park Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

23

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

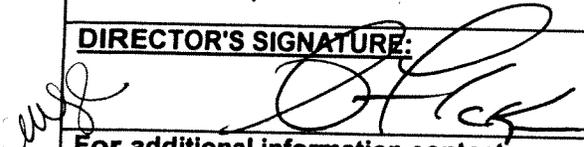
**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

A, H

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-569, 7/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (Twelve (City Park Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority.

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$986,236, which includes \$218,791 for required fund transfers and \$767,445 for project costs.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$29,500 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget.

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/64

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	2,410,450
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	40,928,608
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	41,150,098
	<b>Acres:</b>		91.71
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		City of Houston Economic Development
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-837-7828

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the zone is to advance a mixed use development project by providing a funding mechanism for the construction of a major thoroughfare called East T.C. Jester Boulevard, reconstruction of the 18th Street and 20th Street intersection, reconstruction of Bevis Street, park facilities, and a portion of the City of Houston hike and bike trail.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the City Park TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment.</li> <li>Final payment was made on the Wells Fargo loan in FY11.</li> <li>The Authority hired an engineer to conduct a preliminary engineering report for Phase I of the W 18th St Bridge &amp; Intersection Project.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to 6/30/10)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction	\$ 3,685,000	\$ 4,945,803	\$ (1,260,803)
	Area Beautification Park Facilities	1,510,000	1,235,402	274,598
	Environmental Assessment	75,000	292,860	(217,860)
	Hike & Bike Trail	100,000	-	100,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 5,370,000	\$ 6,474,065	\$ (1,104,065)
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	7,996,366	1,976,732	6,019,634
	Financing Costs	2,937,350	-	2,937,350
	Administration Costs	270,000	813,880	(543,880)
	Creation Costs	150,000	150,000	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 16,723,716	\$ 9,414,677	\$ 7,309,039

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 299,373	\$ 299,373	\$ -
	Interest	\$ 285,879	\$ 285,879	\$ -
		\$ 13,494	\$ 13,494	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt			
	Bank Loan	\$ 285,879	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 4,799,579	\$ 4,727,579	\$ 3,998,634
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 431,398	\$ 450,328	\$ 446,279
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 431,398</b>	<b>\$ 450,328</b>	<b>\$ 446,279</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 240,107	\$ 247,534	\$ 244,386
ISD tax revenue	\$ 407,910	\$ 408,196	\$ 405,367
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 505,782	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 648,017</b>	<b>\$ 1,161,512</b>	<b>\$ 649,753</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 632	\$ 632	\$ 632
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 632</b>	<b>\$ 632</b>	<b>\$ 632</b>
Interest Income	\$ 1,855	\$ 1,741	\$ 1,919
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,855</b>	<b>\$ 1,741</b>	<b>\$ 1,919</b>
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,902</b>	<b>\$ 1,614,213</b>	<b>\$ 1,098,583</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,861	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 10,500	\$ -	\$ 10,500
Adminstration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,000
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,035	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 3,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 23,300</b>	<b>\$ 12,396</b>	<b>\$ 29,500</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ 55,000	\$ 50,680	\$ -
Legal	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,088	\$ 9,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 63,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,768</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 86,300</b>	<b>\$ 69,164</b>	<b>\$ 38,500</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
City Park Venture	\$ 31,793	\$ 36,921	\$ 373,793
Gregory M. Baxter	\$ 6,041	\$ 7,016	\$ 71,030
Robert W. Nash	\$ 12,083	\$ 14,032	\$ 142,061
Linda Lackner Wheeler	\$ 12,083	\$ 14,032	\$ 142,061
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 62,000</b>	<b>\$ 72,000</b>	<b>\$ 728,945</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 285,879	\$ 285,879	\$ -
Interest	\$ 13,494	\$ 13,494	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 447,673</b>	<b>\$ 440,537</b>	<b>\$ 767,445</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 182,821	\$ 184,238	\$ 181,572
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 505,782	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 12,005	\$ 12,377	\$ 12,219
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 219,826</b>	<b>\$ 727,397</b>	<b>\$ 218,791</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 667,499</b>	<b>\$ 1,167,934</b>	<b>\$ 986,236</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 414,403	\$ 446,279	\$ 112,347
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 414,403</b>	<b>\$ 446,279</b>	<b>\$ 112,347</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,902</b>	<b>\$ 1,614,213</b>	<b>\$ 1,098,583</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **City Park Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **12**  
Fund Number: **7560/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>	<b>FY2011 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2012 Budget</b>
-------------------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

27

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**  
G, C

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2011-571, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$30,066,405, which includes \$10,485,741 for required fund transfers and \$19,580,644 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Uptown Development Authority totals \$31,619,089. The CIP includes right-of-way acquisition, pedestrian safety improvements, drainage system improvements and the reconstruction/construction of roadways and streets.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$8,626,569 for capital expenditures and \$172,000 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY12 of \$446,000 to support city-issued debt used to construct the Fondren Police Station.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget.

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **16**  
 Fund Number: **7564/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	1,908,297,450
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	3,659,551,789
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	3,633,444,071
	<b>Acres:</b>		1045.87
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		John Breeding
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-621-2011

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The mission of TIRZ #16 is to preserve and enhance the City of Houston's tax base through investment in mobility improvements and congestion reduction in Uptown Houston.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In Fiscal Year 2011, the Uptown TIRZ accomplished:
	- Completed pedestrian improvements for: South Post Oak Lane, Skylark, Mccue North, Uptown Park Blvd, Chevy Chase and Westheimer.
	- Completed new BLVD signal/intersection/median
	- Completed the design of Guilford Court
	- Completed right-of-way acquisitions for San Felipe

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>	<b>Creation Costs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>(to 6/30/10)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	Improve Existing Streets	\$ 67,000,000	\$ 62,583,969	\$ 4,416,031
	Create Street Grid Network	38,500,000	14,282,108	24,217,892
	Improve Intersections	26,000,000	8,585,674	17,414,326
	Parking Management Program	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Pedestrian Network	53,000,000	16,770,531	36,229,469
	Parks	8,500,000	8,959,393	(459,393)
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 243,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 111,181,675</b>	<b>\$ 131,818,325</b>
	Affordable Housing	270,000,000	59,543,404	210,456,596
	Education Facilities	129,000,000	20,408,632	108,591,368
	Financing Costs			-
	Administration Costs	6,750,000	3,114,555	3,635,445
	Creation Costs			-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 648,750,000</b>	<b>\$ 194,248,266</b>	<b>\$ 454,501,734</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>	<b>FY2011 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2012 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 6,288,670	\$ 6,288,672
	Principal	\$ 1,670,000	\$ 1,670,000	\$ 3,190,000
	Interest	\$ 4,618,670	\$ 4,618,672	
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 75,000,000	\$ 73,330,000	\$ 70,140,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 608,174	\$ 313,659	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 16  
 Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 76,511	\$ 30,003	\$ 30,003
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 10,262,231	\$ 13,342,030	\$ 12,826,657
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,767,080	\$ 2,312,091	\$ 318,917
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 13,105,822</b>	<b>\$ 15,684,124</b>	<b>\$ 13,175,577</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 10,743,325	\$ 10,001,201	\$ 10,800,015
ISD tax revenue	\$ 9,311,078	\$ 9,208,670	\$ 10,517,653
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 20,054,403</b>	<b>\$ 19,209,871</b>	<b>\$ 21,317,668</b>
COH Interest Income	\$ 75,000	\$ 55,770	\$ 60,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,770</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Butler	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
N/S Wynden	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	\$ 1,417,400	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,774,400
HGAC -Livable Centers	\$ 3,467,000	\$ 958,159	\$ 3,614,774
Grant - Westheimer Pedestrian	\$ 3,199,800	\$ 1,500,212	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 8,084,200</b>	<b>\$ 3,258,371</b>	<b>\$ 5,389,174</b>
New Bond Issuance*	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Line of credit (HCID #1)	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,500,000
Refinance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 41,319,425</b>	<b>\$ 41,408,136</b>	<b>\$ 43,442,419</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 16  
 Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Auditor	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,000
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 21,000	\$ 72,090	\$ 75,000
Office Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 121,500</b>	<b>\$ 169,590</b>	<b>\$ 172,000</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 33,500	\$ 22,957	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Legal	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 39,500</b>	<b>\$ 30,457</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 161,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,047</b>	<b>\$ 202,000</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 14,229,832	\$ 8,895,276	\$ 8,626,569
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 14,229,832</b>	<b>\$ 8,895,276</b>	<b>\$ 8,626,569</b>
South Post Oak Engineering			
Harris County Tollroad Authority (ROW)			
Principal	\$ 294,516	\$ 294,515	\$ 313,659
Interest	\$ 39,531	\$ 39,531	\$ 20,388
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 334,047</b>	<b>\$ 334,046</b>	<b>\$ 334,047</b>
Infrastructure Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 4,036,566	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing			
Principal	\$ 555,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 582,104	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Infrastructure Bonds, All Series</b>			
Bond, 2001A Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 405,000	\$ 430,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 390,538	\$ 367,777
Bond, 2002A Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 315,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 311,159	\$ 295,587
Bond, 2004A Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 335,000	\$ 350,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 376,577	\$ 363,505
Bond, 2004C Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 84,726	\$ 81,511
Bond, 2009			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,430,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 2,873,567	\$ 2,064,919
<b>Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series</b>			
Bond, 2001B Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 215,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 194,748	\$ 183,435
Bond, 2002B Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 160,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 156,458	\$ 148,607
Bond, 2004B Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 175,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 188,464	\$ 181,882
Bond, 2004D Series			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 40,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 42,435	\$ 40,825

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 16  
 Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>Other Debt Items</b>			
Loan debt service (HCID #1 Line of credit)	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,500,000
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 6,288,670</b>	<b>\$ 9,488,672</b>	<b>\$ 10,418,048</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 21,013,549</b>	<b>\$ 18,918,041</b>	<b>\$ 19,580,664</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 3,112,443	\$ 3,077,272	\$ 3,513,600
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 537,166	\$ 500,060	\$ 540,001
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 2,971,951	\$ 2,741,725	\$ 3,020,049
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 2,575,746	\$ 2,524,461	\$ 2,941,091
Transfer to Harris County			
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 9,668,306</b>	<b>\$ 9,314,518</b>	<b>\$ 10,485,741</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 30,681,855</b>	<b>\$ 28,232,559</b>	<b>\$ 30,066,405</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 76,511	\$ 30,003	\$ 30,003
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service**	\$ 10,262,231	\$ 12,826,657	\$ 12,826,659
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 298,828	\$ 318,917	\$ 519,352
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 10,637,570</b>	<b>\$ 13,175,577</b>	<b>\$ 13,376,014</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 41,319,425</b>	<b>\$ 41,408,136</b>	<b>\$ 43,442,419</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 21 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

\*Debt Issuance: FY10 contains \$3,350,918 debt reserve and \$1,498,125 in issuance costs making the net bond proceeds \$35 million

\*\*Bond Debt Service contains \$3.35M debt reserves

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2016	2016					
G	T-1601	San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	\$ 21,303,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	21,303,500
C	T-1602	Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction	\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,046,063
C	T-1603	Rice/Sage Reconstruction	\$ 1,045,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,045,483
C	T-1604	West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 116,084	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,516,084
C	T-1606	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,094,820
C	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	\$ 1,844,273	\$ 30,125	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	2,074,398
C, G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	\$ 3,371,003	\$ 815,089	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,966,082
C, G	T-1611	Right-of-way Acquisition	\$ 1,676,065	\$ 632,788	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,608,853
G	T-1612	McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	\$ 3,326,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,326,636
G	T-1613	South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	\$ 368,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	368,727
G	T-1614	Ambassador Way Reconstruction	\$ 234,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	234,000
G	T-1615	Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	106,363
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadways	\$ 90,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	90,865
G	T-1617	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements	\$ 1,284,125	\$ 1,246,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,530,500
C	T-1617segC	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment C)	\$ 2,491,834	\$ -	\$ 3,573,596	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,634,421
C	T-1617segD	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment D)	\$ 6,577,785	\$ 511,250	\$ 302,973	\$ 798,965	\$ 1,570,380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,060,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,670,318
G	T-1618	Westheimer / Area-Wide Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	\$ 4,970,686	\$ -	\$ 1,094,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,065,036
G	T-1619	Post Oak Boulevard Rerubish	\$ 285,027	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,985,027
G	T-1620	Garrettsen Reconstruction	\$ 2,109,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,109,214
G	T-1621	North and South Wynden	\$ 276,065	\$ 1,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	277,132
C	T-1622	Park Project - Water Wall Acquisition and Operation	\$ 8,888,627	\$ 257,125	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,945,752
C	T-1623	Gulford	\$ -	\$ 169,316	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,169,316
C	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	\$ 180,934	\$ 145,371	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	676,305
C	T-1625	Lynn Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	170,000
C	T-1626	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	1,750,000
C	T-1627	Sage Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	2,750,000
			\$ 57,801,412	\$ 8,895,276	\$ 8,828,569	\$ 4,091,315	\$ 5,220,360	\$ 6,010,825	\$ 7,670,000	\$ 31,619,089	\$ 98,115,777					

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>												
TIRZ funds	9,069,561	7,106,776	4,292,973	3,591,315	5,220,380	6,010,825	7,670,000	26,785,493	42,961,830			
Revenue bond proceeds	44,851,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,851,892			
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,624			
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Grants	3,527,335	1,788,500	4,333,596	500,000	-	-	-	4,833,596	10,149,431			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>57,601,412</b>	<b>9,895,276</b>	<b>8,626,569</b>	<b>4,091,315</b>	<b>5,220,380</b>	<b>6,010,825</b>	<b>7,670,000</b>	<b>31,619,089</b>	<b>99,115,777</b>			



<b>Project:</b> Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction Rice/Sage Intersection at US59		City Council District	Key Map:	491	WBS.:		T-1602
<b>Description:</b> ROW acquisition on South Rice underpass at US59 to accommodate entrance to Westpark Tollway and improve access to areas south of US59.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		21
<b>Justification:</b> Intersection improvements including improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments and signal coordination.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2	Acquisition	615,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 615,064
3	Design	210,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 210,116
4	Construction	220,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 220,884
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,046,063	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,046,063	\$ 1,046,063
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063	\$ 1,046,063

<b>Project:</b> Rice/Sage Reconstruction Rice/Sage Intersection at US59		<b>City Council District:</b> C		<b>Key Map:</b> 491		<b>WBS.:</b> T-1603	
<b>Description:</b> Phase II - replacement of temporary signal and pavement into permanent facilities.		<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b> Improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments and signal coordination.		<b>Served:</b> C		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21			
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	97,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 97,999
4	Construction	947,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 947,484
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 1,045,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,045,483

Source of Funds	Total Funds
TIRZ Increment Revenue	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	\$ 1,045,483
Grant Funds	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 1,045,483</b>

<b>Project:</b> West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction Rice to Post Oak Boulevard		<b>City Council District:</b> C	<b>Key Map:</b> 491	<b>WBS.:</b> T-1604			
<b>Description:</b> Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> 21				
<b>Justification:</b> Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.		<b>Served:</b> C	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	500,000	116,084	-	400,000	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 516,084
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 116,084	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,516,084

Source of Funds	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	500,000	116,084	-	400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,516,084
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 500,000	\$ 116,084	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,516,084

<b>Project:</b>	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline IH 610 to Richmond		City Council District C	Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-1606			
<b>Description:</b>	Construction of 1.6 miles of waterline. Project includes utility relocation, new pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and landscaping from IH 610 to Richmond.		Location: C	Geo. Ref.: 21				
<b>Justification:</b>	Significant high-rise development has placed significant burden on 1950's era existing waterline. Current facility subject to frequent breaks and subsequent repairs.		Served: C	Neighborhood: 21				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	30,288								\$ -	\$ 30,288
2 Acquisition	-								\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	113,189								\$ -	\$ 113,189
4 Construction	951,343								\$ -	\$ 951,343
5 Equipment	-								\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-								\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-								\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,820

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,094,820	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,094,820	\$ 1,094,820
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,094,820	\$ 1,094,820

Project:		Advance Traveler Information System				City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:				
		Location: C		491		C	Geo. Ref.:		T-1608			
		Served: C		Neighborhood: 21		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total					
<b>Description:</b>	Install new traffic surveillance and incident management program. Connect traffic signal network for use in public information system.											
<b>Justification:</b>	Resolve traffic congestion caused by roadway and traffic signal deficiencies through better information from real-time traffic conditions.											
		Personnel										\$
		Supplies										\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.										\$
		Capital Outlay										\$
		<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs										
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>												
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1	Planning											
2	Acquisition											
3	Design	221,712										
4	Construction	1,622,561	50,000	30,125		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	221,712	
5	Equipment											
6	Close-Out											
7	Other											
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>											
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 1,844,273	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,125	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,074,398	
<b>Source of Funds</b>												
	TIRZ Increment Revenue		50,000	30,125		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	230,125	
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	719,273									719,273	
	Grant Funds	1,125,000									1,125,000	
	<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 1,844,273	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,125	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,074,398	

<b>Project:</b> Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements		<b>City Council District:</b> C.G	<b>Key Map:</b> 491	<b>WBS.:</b> T-1609			
<b>Description:</b> Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements including lane assignments, turn bay modification, geometric modifications and revised signal timing.		<b>Location:</b> C.G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
<b>Justification:</b> Project will resolve congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.		<b>Served:</b> C.G	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	543,458	408,000	155,919	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 699,377
	4 Construction	1,970,729	1,632,000	659,170	1,200,000	1,100,000	800,000	700,000	-	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 6,429,899
	5 Equipment	856,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 856,817
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 3,371,003	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 815,089	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 7,986,092

Source of Funds	TIRZ Increment Revenue	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	Grant Funds	Total Funds
	-	622,600	-	622,600
	3,371,003	-	1,417,400	4,788,403
	-	-	960,000	960,000
	-	-	600,000	600,000
	-	-	240,000	240,000
	-	-	600,000	600,000
	-	-	500,000	500,000
	-	-	800,000	800,000
	-	-	700,000	700,000
	-	-	2,340,000	2,340,000
	-	-	2,555,089	2,555,089
	-	-	3,371,003	3,371,003
	-	-	1,460,000	1,460,000
	-	-	3,800,000	3,800,000
	-	-	7,986,092	7,986,092

<b>Project:</b> Right-of-way Acquisition		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b> 491	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1611</b>		
<b>Description:</b>		<b>Location:</b> C, G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
<b>Justification:</b>		<b>Served:</b> C, G	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	1,676,065	500,000	632,788	200,000	200,000	200,000	500,000	200,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 3,608,853
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 1,676,065	\$ 500,000	\$ 632,788	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 3,608,853

Source of Funds	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	632,788	200,000	200,000	200,000	500,000	200,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,932,788
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,676,065
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 500,000	\$ 632,788	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 3,608,853

<b>Project:</b> McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction Westheimer to Guilford		City Council District	Key Map:	491		WBS.:		T-1612		
<b>Description:</b>		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	G		Neighborhood:		21		
<b>Justification:</b>		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
Widening and reconstruction of roadway including curb, gutters, sidewalks, water, storm, and waste water system upgrades.  Safer on street parking, added roadway capacity, increased pedestrian safety, relieves congestion attributable to street and traffic signal deficiencies.		Personnel	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs		-								

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	340,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 340,794
4 Construction	2,985,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,985,842
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 3,326,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,326,636

Source of Funds	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	3,326,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,326,636
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 3,326,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,326,636

<b>Project:</b> South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction Ambassador Way to San Felipe		City Council District	Key Map:	491	WBS.:		T-1613
<b>Description:</b> Widening and reconstruction of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, storm and waste water system upgrades.		Location: G	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 21		
<b>Justification:</b> Relieves traffic congestions through added capacity and improved signalization. Promotes internal circulation in Uptown area.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>							-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	29,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 29,352
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	308,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 308,377
	4 Construction	30,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 30,998
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 368,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,727
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		368,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 368,727
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 368,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,727



<b>Project:</b> Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane		<b>City Council District:</b> 491	<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1615</b>	
<b>Description:</b>		<b>Location:</b> G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>					
<b>Justification:</b>		<b>Served:</b> G	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21					
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total	
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Svcs. & Crigs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
<b>FTEs</b>							-	

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	8,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,467
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	88,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 88,955
4 Construction	8,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,942
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,363

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	106,363	-	-	-	-	\$ 106,363	\$ 106,363
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,363	\$ 106,363

<b>Project:</b> Secondary Roadways		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b> 491	<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1616</b>
		<b>Location:</b> G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
		<b>Served:</b> G	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21			
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
<b>Description:</b>	Design and preliminary engineering for secondary roadway system including dedication of right-of-way.	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Justification:</b>	Project will address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Provide relief to primary roadway network.					
		Personnel	-	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	90,865	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 90,865
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 90,865	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,865

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	90,865	-	-	-	-	\$ 90,865	\$ 90,865
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 90,865	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,865	\$ 90,865









<b>Project:</b>	Post Oak Boulevard Refurbish		City Council District	491		Key Map:	491		WBS.:	T-1619
	Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21						
<b>Description:</b>	Full depth concrete repair with enlarged storm drain inlets. Improve with asphalt overlay, new curbs (edge and medians); pedestrian improvements and minor utility improvements as required.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Pavement and utilities are at the end of their life cycle. This boulevard provides the spine of the distribution of Uptown 100,000 trips per day from the west Loop, Westpark Tollway and the major east/west thoroughfare.									
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total	
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	285,027	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,185,027
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	1,000,000	3,000,000	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 5,800,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 285,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 6,985,027

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,800,000	-	900,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 6,700,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 285,027	\$ 285,027
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 6,985,027

Project:		Garretson Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1620	
		Post Oak Boulevard to San Felipe		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
<b>Description:</b>		Widening of a current two-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches to a four-lane, undivided concrete roadway with storm sewer and other utilities. This will include new sidewalks which are currently not continuous.									
<b>Justification:</b>		Currently Garretson Lane connects Post Oak Boulevard with a traffic signal, and San Felipe with a two-lane roadway. Current and proposed developments requires the widening of this secondary roadway. Further, this project will serve as a detour in the construction of San Felipe at Post Oak Blvd intersection.									
		Served:		G	G	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	231,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 231,821
4	Construction	1,877,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,877,393
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 2,109,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,109,214
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		2,109,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,109,214
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 2,109,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,109,214

<b>Project:</b>	North and South Wynden South Post Oak Lane to Uptown Park Boulevard		<b>City Council District</b>	Key Map:		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1621
	<b>Location:</b>	G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
	<b>Served:</b>	G	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	21			
<b>Description:</b>	Reconstruct Wynden circle as a two-lane roadway with new storm sewers and sidewalks; and its connection to Uptown Park Boulevard eastbound via Huntley Road.						
<b>Justification:</b>	The reconstruction will provide pavement improvements, new sidewalks, street parking, and access to Uptown Park Boulevard.						
	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total	
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	52,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 52,144
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	71,297	-	1,067	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 72,364
4 Construction	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 152,624
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 276,065	\$ -	\$ 1,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 277,132

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	123,441	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 123,441
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advance	152,624	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 152,624
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 276,065	\$ -	\$ 1,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 277,132

<b>Project:</b> Park Project - Water Wall Acquisition and Operation		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 491Y		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1622</b>	
<b>Description:</b> Purchase of Water Wall and provision for facility operation and capital maintenance.		<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>					
<b>Justification:</b> Acquisition of Water Wall by a public entity will preserve the landmark feature as a public park.		<b>Served:</b> C		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 21					
		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Supplies	200	200	200	-	-	\$ 600		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Total</b>	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$	\$	\$ 600		
	<b>FTEs</b>						-		

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	2 Acquisition	8,505,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 8,505,662
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	7 Other	382,965	200,000	257,125	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,440,090
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	<b>382,965</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>257,125</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,440,090</b>
<b>Total Allocations</b>		<b>\$ 8,888,627</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 257,125</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,945,752</b>
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue	8,888,627	200,000	257,125	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 9,945,752
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>		<b>\$ 8,888,627</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 257,125</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 800,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,945,752</b>

<b>Project:</b>	Guilford		<b>City Council District</b>	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1623
<b>Description:</b>	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		Location: C	Geo. Ref.:				
<b>Justification:</b>	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.		Served: C	Neighborhood:				
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	169,316	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 169,316
4 Construction	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 169,316	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,169,316

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 169,316	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,169,316

<b>Project:</b> Woodway Drainage		<b>City Council District:</b> C		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1624</b>	
<b>Description:</b>		<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>	
<b>Justification:</b>		<b>Served:</b> C		<b>Neighborhood:</b>		<b>2016</b>		<b>Total</b>	
						<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>			
						Personnel		-	
						Supplies		-	
						Svcs. & Chgs.		-	
						Capital Outlay		-	
						<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -</b>	
						<b>FTEs</b>		<b>- - - -</b>	

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	180,934	100,000	145,371	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 326,305
4 Construction	-	900,000	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 180,934	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 145,371	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 676,305

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	350,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 350,000	\$ 676,305
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 145,371	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 676,305



<b>Project:</b> Richmond Phase I Reconstruction		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1626</b>
		<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
		<b>Served:</b> C	<b>Neighborhood:</b>		
		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>			
		2012	2013	2014	2015
		2016	Total		
<b>Description:</b>	Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.	Personnel	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.				

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	250,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000





CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 18  
 Fund Number: 7566/64

<b>P R O J E C T I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	21,543,150
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	46,468,004
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	47,113,509
	<b>Acres:</b>		498.97 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Kathy Peyton Fifth Ward CDC
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-674-0175

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To establish a framework and create conditions for redevelopment to occur that will stabilize a declining tax base, establish the basis for a consistency of land uses and strengthen the character of residential and commercial properties.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	TIRZ 18 has completed the Housing Study and Supportive Services which act as a road map for development potential in the Fifth Ward and along the TIRZ boundaries. The findings were presented in a report February 2011. Members of the TIRZ 18 board solicited the support of HUD and other national departments to integrate the plans and outcomes of the study into a global plan for the 5th Ward that could increase funding opportunities and development for the area.
	At the end of fiscal year 2011, the TIRZ will have acquired approximately 20 parcels that will further development within the zone, reimburse the TIRZ at 100% of costs plus maintenance, and enhance the housing currently available within the zone and revenue generating projects outside the TIRZ to further support TIRZ activities.
	In conjunction with community partners, signature projects included in the study are already in the development or pre-development stages and a significant investment in land acquisition will continue to support retail development in the community.
When and where possible, TIRZ 18 will take advantage of opportunities outside of the Fifth Ward that will provide revenue opportunities to grow the TIRZ funding and promote the furtherance affordable housing and economic development.	
The HGAC, TIRZ 18 Bike and Pedestrian Study commenced with a kick-off meeting April 2011.	

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses	
		(to 6/30/10)	Variance
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Land Assemble & Historic Preservation	\$ 1,750,000		\$ 1,750,000
Roadway/Sidewalk Construction	2,550,000	24,118	2,525,882
Water/Sewer Construction	30,000	26,813	3,187
Brownfield Remediation	500,000		500,000
Demolition	400,000		400,000
Parks/Recreation	800,000		800,000
Gateway Improvements	300,000		300,000
Streetscape/Landscaping/Lighting	350,000	51,730	298,270
Bus Shelters	80,000		80,000
Lyons Avenue Improvements	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Developer Reimbursement	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 13,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 102,661</b>	<b>\$ 13,157,339</b>
<b>Affordable Housing</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>
<b>Education Facilities</b>	<b>2,952,463</b>	<b>374,302</b>	<b>2,578,161</b>
<b>Financing Costs</b>	<b>6,100,000</b>		<b>6,100,000</b>
<b>Administration &amp; Creation Costs</b>	<b>1,620,000</b>	<b>552,331</b>	<b>1,067,669</b>
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 27,932,463</b>	<b>\$ 1,029,294</b>	<b>\$ 26,903,169</b>

	Additional Financial Data	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 18  
 Fund Number: 7566/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 579,724	\$ 603,506	\$ 457,480
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 579,724	\$ 603,506	\$ 457,480
City tax revenue	\$ 118,516	\$ 155,632	\$ 131,298
ISD tax revenue	\$ 188,606	\$ 220,256	\$ 183,551
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 307,122	\$ 375,888	\$ 314,849
Proceeds from Land Sales	\$ -	\$ 2,250	\$ 300,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ 2,250	\$ 300,000
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 809	\$ 809	\$ 812
Interest Income	\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 4,021	\$ 4,021	\$ 4,024
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Matching Funds for HUD Grant			\$ 300,000
Houston/Galveston Area Council (HGAC) - Transit Study	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 300,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 965,867	\$ 1,060,665	\$ 1,376,353

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 18  
 Fund Number: 7566/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 16,900	\$ 16,900	\$ 16,900
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Auditor	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,060	\$ 6,000
Property Account Management	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 57,200</b>	<b>\$ 57,260</b>	<b>\$ 57,200</b>
Affordable Housing and Choice Neighborhood Consultants	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 310,000
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HUD Choice Neighborhood Planning Grant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500
HGAC Pedestrian and Transit Study Match	\$ 37,500	\$ 37,500	\$ 37,500
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 112,500</b>	<b>\$ 112,500</b>	<b>\$ 410,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 169,700</b>	<b>\$ 169,760</b>	<b>\$ 467,200</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 650,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer/Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>System Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 444,700</b>	<b>\$ 444,760</b>	<b>\$ 1,117,200</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 63,061	\$ 73,766	\$ 61,532
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 5,926	\$ 7,782	\$ 6,565
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 39,505	\$ 51,877	\$ 43,766
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 133,492</b>	<b>\$ 158,425</b>	<b>\$ 136,863</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 578,192</b>	<b>\$ 603,185</b>	<b>\$ 1,254,063</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 387,675	\$ 457,480	\$ 122,291
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 387,675</b>	<b>\$ 457,480</b>	<b>\$ 122,291</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 965,867</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,665</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,353</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 18 - Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015				
0	T-1801	LAND ACQUISITION - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	400,000	675,000
0	T-1802	Deluxe Theater	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	250,000	250,000
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ 925,000

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 18 - Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2008	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
<b>TIRZ No. 18</b>													
TIRZ funds	-	275,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	925,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	-	<b>275,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>650,000</b>	<b>925,000</b>

Project:	LAND ACQUISITION - Affordable Housing		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1801	
	Location:	Served:	B, H	B, H	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
								55		
<b>Description:</b>	Conversion of vacant and deteriorating properties to Affordable Housing.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Lack of adequate Affordable Housing stock constrains the ability to develop and redevelop the neighborhood. Without assistance the community will continue to fall behind other sectors of the City.									
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>										
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs									
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
2 Acquisition	-	275,000	275,000	275,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 550,000
3 Design	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				40,000					\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 675,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	275,000	275,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 675,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 675,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Deluxe Theater</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1802</b>		
	<b>Location:</b> B, H		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> B, H		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 55						
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the renovation of the Deluxe Theater in the Fifth Ward neighborhood area.										
<b>Justification:</b>	The renovation of this building will create a community space integral to the development of the Fifth Ward Art District and revitalization of Lyons Avenue.										
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total</b>			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
FTEs											

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$	\$	\$	\$ 250,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

29

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

**Origination Date**

11/8/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*[Handwritten Signature]*

**Council Districts affected:**

C, G

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573  
Phone: (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-573, 7/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$25,243,215, which includes \$1,041,118 for required fund transfers and \$24,202,097 for Project Costs.
- The FY12-FY16 CIP Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority totals \$71,109,232. The CIP includes drainage, infrastructure and mobility improvements and cultural and public facility improvements.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$18,315,897 for capital expenditures and \$115,200 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY12 of \$392,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY12 Operating Budget, and FY12-FY16 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

<b>P R O J E C T F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	683,628,290
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$	1,466,666,239
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	1,540,980,397
	<b>Acres:</b>		838.78
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Jamie Brewster
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-524-8000

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Upper Kirby TIRZ was created to finance improvements easing traffic congestions, deficient traffic infrastructure, storm water infrastructure, limited secondary street network, lack of pedestrian safety and substandard and/or underutilized parklands.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2011, the Upper Kirby TIRZ accomplished:
	- T-1903: Buffalo Speedway widening US 59 to Bissonnet - Under construction.
	- T-1904: Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59 - Construction completed.
	- T-1911: Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements - Construction completed
	- T-1915: Westheimer Drainage System Improvements- PER underway
	- T-1912B: Richmond Avenue Drainage Improvements - PER completed
	- T-1915: Upper Kirby Civic Complex Property Acquisition - Property Acquired, Master plan underway.

<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>(to 6/30/10)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Utility System Improvements (Storm Drainage Project)	\$ 49,400,000	\$ 23,291,942	\$ 26,108,058
	Traffic Mobility Improvements	111,280,000	2,267,107	109,012,893
	Safety and Security Improvements	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
	Public Recreation/ Public Service Improvements	85,548,586	14,576,169	70,972,417
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 247,828,586</b>	<b>\$ 40,135,218</b>	<b>\$ 207,693,368</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	5,572,812	3,536,452	2,036,360
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	14,600,000	331,688	14,268,312
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	3,465,529	954,809	2,510,720
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	400,000	221,672	178,328
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 271,866,927</b>	<b>\$ 45,179,839</b>	<b>\$ 226,687,088</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>	<b>FY2011 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2012 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 120,000	\$ 131,387	\$ 5,700,000
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,700,000
		\$ 120,000	\$ 131,387	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ 5,694,000	\$ 7,388,000	\$ 9,300,000
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 19  
 Fund Number: 7567/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,062,733	\$ 4,382,604	\$ 3,708,843
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,062,733</b>	<b>\$ 4,382,604</b>	<b>\$ 3,708,843</b>
City Tax Revenue	\$ 4,845,103	\$ 5,547,366	\$ 4,978,968
ISD Tax Revenue	\$ 1,159,063	\$ 1,159,063	\$ 1,121,756
County Tax Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College Tax Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental Property Tax Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 6,004,166</b>	<b>\$ 6,706,429</b>	<b>\$ 6,100,724</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 7,215	\$ 17,260	\$ 7,402
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 7,215</b>	<b>\$ 17,260</b>	<b>\$ 7,402</b>
Interest Income	\$ 10,344	\$ 7,000	\$ 12,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 10,344</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Grants	\$ 1,505,000	\$ 68,505	\$ 1,590,000
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 1,505,000</b>	<b>\$ 68,505</b>	<b>\$ 1,590,000</b>
	\$ 1,150,000		
<b>Special Assessment Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 1,694,000	\$ 15,000,000
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,694,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 18,739,458</b>	<b>\$ 12,875,798</b>	<b>\$ 26,418,969</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 19  
 Fund Number: 7567/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000
Auditor	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Insurance	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
Office Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Property Account Consultant	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 115,200</b>	<b>\$ 115,200</b>	<b>\$ 115,200</b>
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
Legal Public Information/Litigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Project Management	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>
<b>Management Consulting Services</b>	<b>\$ 186,200</b>	<b>\$ 186,200</b>	<b>\$ 186,200</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 13,845,000	\$ 7,716,502	\$ 18,315,897
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 13,845,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,716,502</b>	<b>\$ 18,315,897</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bank of America Loan Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,700,000
Interest on Line of Credit	\$ 120,000	\$ 131,387	\$ -
Convenience Fee	\$ -	\$ 25,041	\$ -
Series 2011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>	<b>\$ 156,428</b>	<b>\$ 5,700,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 14,151,200</b>	<b>\$ 8,059,130</b>	<b>\$ 24,202,097</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 387,605	\$ 413,457	\$ 375,170
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 242,255	\$ 277,368	\$ 248,948
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 392,000	\$ 392,000	\$ 392,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,046,860</b>	<b>\$ 1,107,825</b>	<b>\$ 1,041,118</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 15,198,060</b>	<b>\$ 9,166,955</b>	<b>\$ 25,243,215</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 747,465
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,349,398	\$ 3,708,843	\$ 428,289
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,349,398</b>	<b>\$ 3,708,843</b>	<b>\$ 1,175,754</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 18,547,458</b>	<b>\$ 12,875,798</b>	<b>\$ 26,418,969</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total			
C	T-1902	Traffic Operational Improvements	\$ 38,094	\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	848,094
C	T-1903	Richmond/Weslayan Intersection Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,333	328,333	328,333
C	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to Bissonnet	\$ 412,548	\$ 2,552,057	\$ 4,465,897	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,465,897	7,430,502
C	T-1905	Waketrest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59	\$ 77,016	\$ 1,343,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,420,461
C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	\$ 64,749	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 2,230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,400,000	2,464,749
G	T-1909	Kirby Dr Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer	\$ 92,764	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 625,000	525,000	617,764
C	T-1910	Kirby Dr Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond	\$ 645,861	\$ 2,125,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,500,000	8,270,861
C	T-1911	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ 21,800,523	\$ 900,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	250,000	22,950,523
C	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements	\$ 123,904	\$ 35,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 9,550,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	20,400,000	20,558,904
C	T-1912B	Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements	\$ 101,473	\$ 380,000	\$ 2,640,000	\$ 4,380,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,020,002	7,501,475
C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	\$ 70,107	\$ 41,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 310,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,430,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,285,000	5,406,107
C	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System Improvements	\$ 84,465	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	1,305,000	1,414,465
C	T-1915	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements	\$ 744	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	290,000	340,744
C	T-1916	Upper Kirby Wayfinding	\$ 15,011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	15,011
C	T-1917	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	\$ 13,644,515	\$ 85,000	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	4,100,000	17,828,515
C	T-1918	Buffalo Speedway Improvements	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	1,160,000	1,250,000
C	T-1919	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ -	3,460,000	3,550,000
C	T-1920	West Alabama Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ -	1,850,000	1,850,000
C	T-1921	Edloe Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 1,480,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,150,000	5,150,000
C	T-1922	Bissonnet Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 600,000	\$ -	1,750,000	1,750,000
C	T-1923	US 59 Underpass Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	1,200,000	1,200,000
C	T-1924	Eastside Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,850,000	3,850,000
			37,171,773	7,716,502	18,315,897	15,770,002	14,520,000	15,890,000	6,813,333	71,109,232	115,997,507		

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
<b>TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority</b>												
TIRZ Increment Revenue	37,171,773	7,647,997	6,125,897	5,270,002	4,920,000	3,640,000	1,288,333	21,244,232	66,064,002			
Revenue Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	10,600,000	8,300,000	5,400,000	6,950,000	2,125,000	33,375,000	33,375,000			
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
City of Houston	-	68,505	240,000	-	-	-	-	240,000	308,505			
Grants	-	-	1,350,000	2,200,000	4,200,000	5,100,000	3,400,000	16,250,000	16,250,000			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>37,171,773</b>	<b>7,716,502</b>	<b>18,315,897</b>	<b>15,770,002</b>	<b>14,520,000</b>	<b>15,690,000</b>	<b>6,813,333</b>	<b>71,106,232</b>	<b>116,987,507</b>			

<b>Project:</b> Traffic Operational Improvements		<b>City Council District:</b> C	<b>Key Map:</b> WBS.:				
<b>Description:</b> Improve turn bays at multiple intersections to increase mobility and optimize signalization.		<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> 87				
<b>Justification:</b> Project results from Mobility Study which recommended improvements at intersections experiencing LOS E or F.		<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	38,094	260,000	-	260,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 260,000	\$ 298,094
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
7	Other	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	30,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 38,094	\$ 290,000	\$ -	\$ 310,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ 848,094

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 200,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000

<b>Project:</b> Richmond/Weslayan Intersection Improvements		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b> 492	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1903</b>
		<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
		<b>Served:</b> C	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87		
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
<b>Justification:</b>	Personnel	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>FTEs</b>	-	-	-	-

<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,333	\$ 233,333	\$ 233,333
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,333	\$ 28,333	\$ 28,333
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333

<b>Project:</b> Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to Bissonnet		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b> 492	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1904</b>		
		<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
		<b>Served:</b> C	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
<b>Description:</b>	Reconstruction of Buffalo Speedway as a 6-lane facility from US-59 to Bissonnet (within existing 100' ROW)	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
<b>Justification:</b>	Traffic modeling indicated roadway widening was needed to operate at an acceptable LOD D or better.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$
		<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		<b>FTEs</b>					

<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 55,000
3 Design	405,605	100,000	200,000	65,897	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 671,502
4 Construction	-	3,700,000	2,150,000	4,300,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 6,450,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	6,943	200,000	147,057	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 254,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	6,943	200,000	147,057	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 254,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 412,548	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,552,057	\$ 4,465,897	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,430,502

<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
TIRZ Increment Revenue	225,897	-	-	-	-	\$ 225,897	\$ 3,190,502
Proceeds from Bank Loan	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Grant Funds	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
City of Houston	240,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 4,465,897	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 4,465,897	\$ 7,430,502

<b>Project:</b> Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59		<b>City Council District:</b> 492		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1905</b>	
<b>Description:</b> Widening of roadway to 40' with curb, gutter, and sidewalks in addition to acquisition of additional ROW.		<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>					
<b>Justification:</b> Roadway widening was recommended for street to operate at LOS D or better.		<b>Served:</b> C		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87					
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>									
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	FTEs								

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	32,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 32,451
3	Design	41,294	35,000	200,445	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 241,739
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	3,271	50,000	143,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 146,271
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	3,271	50,000	143,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 146,271
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 77,016	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 1,343,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,420,461

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	970,000	1,343,445	-	-	-	\$ 2,313,445	\$ 2,313,445
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,343,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,313,445	\$ 2,313,445



<b>Project:</b> Kirby Dr Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer		<b>City Council District:</b> 492		<b>Key Map:</b> T-1909			
<b>Description:</b> Reconstruction of roadway including storm water upgrades and ADA sidewalks.		<b>Location:</b> G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b> Substandard cross section and high traffic volume putting strain on existing infrastructure.		<b>Served:</b> G	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	<b>Total</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	92,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 92,764
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 92,764	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 617,764

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 92,764
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000
Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 92,764	\$	\$	\$	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 617,764

<b>Project:</b> Kirby Dr Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond		<b>City Council District:</b> 492		<b>Key Map:</b> T-1910			
<b>Description:</b> Proposed improvements to the main trunk line on Kirby Drive through the installation of a parallel 72" line from Richmond to Buffalo Speedway.		<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b> Studies indicate need for storm water improvements in Upper Kirby area. Substandard cross sections and high traffic volumes putting strain on existing infrastructure.		<b>Served:</b> C		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87			
		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	65,987	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 165,987
3	Design	499,875	30,000	100,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 649,875
4	Construction	-	5,600,000	1,725,000	5,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 6,925,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	80,000	450,000	200,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 530,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		80,000	450,000	200,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 530,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 645,861	\$ 6,080,000	\$ 2,125,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,270,861

Source of Funds	TIRZ Increment Revenue	Proceeds from Bank Loan	Grant Funds	City of Houston	Total Funds
TIRZ Increment Revenue	645,861	-	-	-	\$ 645,861
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	5,580,000	-	-	\$ 5,580,000
Grant Funds	-	-	500,000	-	\$ 500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 645,861	\$ 6,080,000	\$ 2,125,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,270,861

<b>Project:</b> Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements Westheimer to Richmond	<b>City Council District</b> C	<b>Key Map:</b> 492	<b>WBS.:</b> T-1911			
<b>Description:</b> Roadway reconstruction and a 72" line will be constructed in the southbound lanes of Kirby between Westheimer and Richmond parallel to an existing storm sewer line. Public Art installation to enhance the improved Kirby Drive.	<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> 87				
<b>Justification:</b> Substandard cross sections and high traffic volumes are putting a strain on existing infrastructure. Sidewalks do not meet ADA requirements.	<b>Served:</b> C	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	470,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 470,296
3 Design	1,072,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,072,436
4 Construction	19,120,341	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,020,341
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	1,137,451	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,387,451
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	1,137,451	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,387,451

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 21,800,523	\$ -	\$ 900,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 22,950,523
--------------------------	---------------	------	------------	------------	------	------	------	------	------------	---------------

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 22,882,018
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 68,505
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 22,950,523

<b>Project:</b> Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)	<b>City Council District:</b> C	<b>Key Map:</b> 492	<b>WBS.:</b> T-1912A			
<b>Description:</b> Replacement and storm system upgrades including some roadway reconstruction on Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer(Buffalo Speedway to Shepheard), and Dickey Place.	<b>Location:</b> C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> 87				
<b>Justification:</b> Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.	<b>Served:</b> C	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures</b>										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
3 Design	123,904	-	35,000	500,000	900,000	550,000	50,000	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,158,904
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	8,400,000	6,400,000	-	\$ 16,900,000	\$ 16,900,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	100,000	300,000	400,000	300,000	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	100,000	300,000	400,000	300,000	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 123,904	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 9,550,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ -	\$ 20,400,000	\$ 20,558,904

<b>Source of Funds</b>		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	123,904	600,000	500,000	1,150,000	250,000	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,658,904
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	3,000,000	4,400,000	2,500,000	-	\$ 9,900,000	\$ 9,900,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 123,904	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 9,550,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ -	\$ 20,400,000	\$ 20,558,904

<b>Project:</b> Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)		<b>City Council District:</b> C		<b>Key Map:</b> T-1912B		
<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> 87		<b>WBS.:</b>		
<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>				
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
<b>Description:</b>						
Replacement and storm system upgrades including some roadway reconstruction on Audley, Eastside, Richmond(Kirby to Buffalo Speedway), Buffalo Speedway, Norfolk, Westpark, and Bissonnet.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Justification:</b>						
Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	101,473	700,000	300,000	440,000	80,002	-	-	-	\$ 520,002	\$ 921,475
4 Construction	-	-	-	2,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	80,000	80,000	200,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 580,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	80,000	80,000	200,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 580,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 101,473	\$ 780,000	\$ 380,000	\$ 2,640,000	\$ 4,380,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,020,002	\$ 7,501,475
--------------------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	140,000	1,380,002	-	-	-	\$ 1,520,002	\$ 2,001,475
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 140,000	\$ 4,380,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,520,002	\$ 7,501,475

<b>Project:</b> Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 492	<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1913</b>
		<b>Location:</b> C		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
		<b>Served:</b> C		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 87			
<b>Description:</b>	Improvements include replacement of main trunk line, existing laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Greenbriar, W. Alabama, Sul Ross, W. Main, Richmond, and Lexington.						
<b>Justification:</b>	Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.						
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total	
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>FTEs</b>							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
3 Design	70,107	250,000	40,000	5,000	250,000	250,000	50,000	-	\$ 555,000	\$ 665,107
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,200,000	-	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	30,000	1,000	-	60,000	200,000	180,000	-	\$ 440,000	\$ 441,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	30,000	1,000	-	60,000	200,000	180,000	-	\$ 440,000	\$ 441,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 70,107	\$ 280,000	\$ 41,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 310,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,430,000	\$ -	\$ 5,295,000	\$ 5,406,107
--------------------------	-----------	------------	-----------	----------	------------	--------------	--------------	------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	5,000	310,000	2,550,000	30,000	-	\$ 2,895,000	\$ 3,006,107
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	400,000	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 5,000	\$ 310,000	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,430,000	\$ -	\$ 5,295,000	\$ 5,406,107

<b>Project:</b> Shepherd Drainage System Improvements		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 492		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1914</b>	
<b>Description:</b>		<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>	
A parallel 60" RCP will be constructed, replacement of existing trunk line, laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Shephard, Harold, Marshall, Richmond, McDuffie, Portsmouth, Norfolk and Lexington.		C		C		87			
<b>Justification:</b>		<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>			
Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.		C		87					
		2012		2013		2014		2015	
Personnel									
Supplies									
Svcs. & Chgs.									
Capital Outlay									
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$	
FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
3	Design	84,465	-	25,000	5,000	-	-	500,000	400,000	\$ 905,000	\$ 1,014,465
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 84,465	\$	\$ 25,000	\$	5,000	\$	\$	\$ 600,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 1,305,000	\$ 1,414,465
--------------------------	-----------	----	-----------	----	-------	----	----	------------	------------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	84,465	-	25,000	5,000	-	-	600,000	-	\$ 605,000	\$ 714,465
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 84,465	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000	\$	\$	\$ 600,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 1,305,000	\$ 1,414,465

<b>Project:</b>	<b>University Line Urban Corridor Improvements</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1915</b>
	<b>Location:</b>	C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
	<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>					
<b>Description:</b>	Urban Corridor Study recommended Improvements along Richmond Avenue from Sheperd to Wesleyan						
<b>Justification:</b>	METRO Rail is scheduled to be constructed along Richmond Avenue and Upper Kirby will implement the recommendations from Urban Corridors study within the UK District						
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>				<b>Total</b>
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016		
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	744	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000				\$ 150,000	\$ 200,744
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-			50,000	50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-					\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-					\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-					\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 744	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 340,744

<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
TIRZ Increment Revenue	744	50,000	50,000	50,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 340,744
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 744	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 340,744

<b>Project:</b>	Upper Kirby Wayfinding		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1:			
			Location: C		Geo. Ref.:							
			Served:		Neighborhood:							
<b>Description:</b>	Complete directional and street signage replacement within Upper Kirby boundaries.											
<b>Justification:</b>	Frequent constituent requests that all street signage and directional signage match the Upper Kirby red currently on major thoroughfares.											
			2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
	Personnel											
	Supplies											
	Svcs. & Chgs.											
	Capital Outlay											
	<b>Total</b>		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
	FTEs											

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total
<b>Phase</b>									
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
4 Construction	15,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	15,011	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
--------------------------	----	--------	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	15,011	\$	-	\$	-

916

Total
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -

Cumulative Total (To Date)
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ 15,011
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -

\$ 15,011
\$ 15,011
\$ -
\$ -
\$ -
\$ 15,011

<b>Project:</b> Upper Kirby Civic Complex	<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>  T-1917	
	<b>Location:</b>	C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
	<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
<b>Description:</b>	The proposed complex will expand Levy Park from a 5.2 acre COH park to a 10.5 acre site and will provide Houston's inner city urban neighborhoods with expanded recreational opportunities for all ages.					
<b>Justification:</b>	There is no community complex in the UK District or surrounding neighborhoods where families and individuals can congregate, nonprofits have room to provide much needed services and citizens can go for community-based initiatives.					
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	150,000	50,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000
2 Acquisition	13,511,472	100,000	10,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 16,521,472
3 Design	73,906	250,000	20,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 343,906
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	59,136	200,000	5,000	50,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 814,136
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	59,136	200,000	5,000	50,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 814,136
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 13,644,515	\$ 700,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 17,829,515

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,000,000
Grant Funds	-	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 700,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 4,100,000
						\$ 14,129,515
						\$ 3,000,000
						\$ 700,000
						\$ -
						\$ 17,829,515

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Buffalo Speedway Improvements</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1918</b>
	<b>US 59 to Westheimer</b>	<b>Location:</b>	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
		<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>		
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance	2012	2013	2014	2015
		Personnel	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	150,000	90,000	60,000	-	-	-	900,000	\$ 960,000	\$ 1,050,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 1,250,000

<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
TIRZ Increment Revenue	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 150,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 1,250,000



<b>Project:</b>	West Alabama Reconstruction Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd		City Council District C		Key Map: Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:		WBS.:		T-1920	
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the engineering and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed									
<b>Justification:</b>	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance									
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>										
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total				
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				\$ -
FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-				-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
3 Design	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	750,000	550,000	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,850,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	150,000	-	-	400,000	-	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	450,000	850,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,850,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Eddie Reconstruction</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>T-1921</b>
	<b>US 59 to Bissonnet</b>	<b>Location:</b>	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>
		<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>		
<b>Justification:</b>	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance	2012	2013	2014
		Personnel	-	-
		Supplies	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>		

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10</b>	<b>2011 Budget</b>	<b>2011 Estimate</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
3 Design	-	-	-	100,000	300,000	200,000	50,000	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	3,000,000	-	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	70,000	180,000	150,000	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>					70,000	180,000	150,000	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 1,480,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -	\$ 5,150,000	\$ 5,150,000
--------------------------	------	------	------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>FY12 - FY16 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
TIRZ Increment Revenue	100,000	370,000	480,000	700,000	-	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	500,000	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 100,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 1,480,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -	\$ 5,150,000	\$ 5,150,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Bissonnet Reconstruction</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>T-1922</b>
	<b>Kirby to Edloe</b>	<b>Location:</b>	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>
		<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed			
<b>Justification:</b>	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance			

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	3 Design	-	-	-	120,000	200,000	-	500,000	300,000	\$ 1,120,000	\$ 1,120,000
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	200,000	100,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	200,000	100,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000
--------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	800,000	100,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	800,000	600,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000

<b>Project:</b> US 59 Underpass Improvements		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>T-1923</b>	
Buffalo Speedway, Kirby, Greenbriar & Shepherd		C		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	
Location:		2012		2013		2014	
Served:		Personnel		Supplies		Syvs. & Chgs.	
Neighborhood:		Capital Outlay		Total		FTEs	
<b>Description:</b>		Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of safety and urban streetscape elements as needed					
<b>Justification:</b>		Current conditions at the underpasses are not conducive to safe pedestrian activity and separate the communities on both sides of US 59. This project will eliminate the barrier and provide safety improvements through positive lighting and urban streetscape improvements					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2015		2016	
		Total		Total		Total	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>										
				50,000	50,000		50,000	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	300,000	300,000		300,000	300,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Grant Funds						\$	\$
City of Houston						\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Eastside Reconstruction</b> From US 59 to Westheimer	<b>City Council District</b> C	<b>Key Map:</b> Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1924</b>
<b>Description:</b>	Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of drainage, roadway and urban streetscape elements as needed				
<b>Justification:</b>	UKRA drainage and mobility masterplan identified drainage and pavement issues, COH sponsored Livable Center Study identified the need for enhanced pedestrian facilities.				
		2012	2013	2014	2015
	Personnel	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
3 Design	-	-	-	250,000	200,000	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	250,000	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	50,000	200,000	50,000	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				50,000	200,000	50,000	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 3,850,000

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
							\$ 1,150,000
							\$ 2,300,000
							\$ 400,000
							\$ 3,850,000



CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside  
 TIRZ: 21  
 Fund Number: 7569 / 64

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	2003
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 40,313,080
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):</b>	\$ 78,519,603
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 79,715,281
	<b>Acres:</b>	326.1
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713.837.9573

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b> The primary focus of the Zone is to facilitate affordable housing, transit orientated mixed-use development, and the extension and potential grade separation of San Jacinto Street. Additional efforts will focus on improvements to public utility systems, parks and the repositioning of distressed infrastructure conditions.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</b> Completed first year of activity for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Retaining Accountant and Auditor</li> <li>- Establishing Operating and Investment Accounts</li> <li>- Retained CHCI as Project Manager for CIP Projects</li> <li>- Initiated Engineering Studies for hike and bike connector trails</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T I O N</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>(to 6/30/10)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	37,692,000	\$ -	\$ 37,692,000
	Public Utility Improvements	1,929,000	-	
	Parks Plazas and Recreational Facilities	1,440,000		
	Land Acquisition	4,820,000		4,820,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 45,881,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 42,512,000</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	17,500,000	230,447	17,269,553
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
	<b>Creation/Administration Costs</b>	2,200,000	73,931	2,126,069
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 67,281,000</b>	<b>\$ 304,378</b>	<b>\$ 63,607,622</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>	<b>FY2011 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2012 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -		
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside  
 TIRZ: 21  
 Fund Number: 7569 / 64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 695,874	\$ 670,688	\$ 696,662
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 695,874	\$ 670,688	\$ 696,662
City tax revenue	\$ 244,448	\$ 225,064	\$ 232,452
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 244,448	\$ 225,064	\$ 232,452
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 17,100	\$ 12,566	\$ 10,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 17,100	\$ 12,566	\$ 10,000
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ 426	\$ 300
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 957,422	\$ 908,744	\$ 939,414

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside  
 TIRZ: 21  
 Fund Number: 7569 / 64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,738	\$ 10,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 15,500	\$ 14,822	\$ 15,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 7,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Financial Advisor	\$ 1,800	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 900	\$ 897	\$ 900
Office Expenses	\$ 150	\$ -	\$ 75
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 35,350</b>	<b>\$ 33,457</b>	<b>\$ 35,475</b>
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 13,051	\$ 14,000
Project Consultant	\$ 100,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -
CIP/Engineering Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>\$ 48,051</b>	<b>\$ 49,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 150,350</b>	<b>\$ 81,508</b>	<b>\$ 84,475</b>
Capital Expenditures	\$ 600,000	\$ 44,300	\$ 555,700
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 44,300</b>	<b>\$ 555,700</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 750,350</b>	<b>\$ 125,808</b>	<b>\$ 640,175</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 12,222	\$ 11,253	\$ 11,623
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City *	\$ 81,483	\$ 75,021	\$ 77,484
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 93,705</b>	<b>\$ 86,274</b>	<b>\$ 89,107</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 844,055</b>	<b>\$ 212,082</b>	<b>\$ 729,282</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 113,367	\$ 696,662	\$ 210,132
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 113,367</b>	<b>\$ 696,662</b>	<b>\$ 210,132</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 957,422</b>	<b>\$ 908,744</b>	<b>\$ 939,414</b>

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016									
C	T-2101	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails	\$ -	\$ 44,300	\$ 265,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 265,800	\$ 310,100
C	T-2102	Hogan Street Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,900	\$ 139,900
C	T-2103	Hernandez Street Tunnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
			\$ -	\$ 44,300	\$ 555,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 555,700	\$ 600,000

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Economic Development Division**

**2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 21 - Hardy Near/Northside Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total			
TIRZ funds	-	44,300	555,700	-	-	-	-	-	555,700	-	600,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advances/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	-	<b>44,300</b>	<b>555,700</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>555,700</b>	-	<b>600,000</b>

<b>Project:</b>	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails			City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-2101	
<b>Description:</b>	Pedestrian and Bike Access Trails on Pickney, Gargan and Myrtle between the White Oak Bayou trail system and Main Street.			Location:		Geo. Ref.:		C		Served:		C	
<b>Justification:</b>	Increased residential densities along the east and west side of Main Street north of Downtown require better access for pedestrian and bicycles.			Operating and Maintenance Costs									
				2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total				
	Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$				
	<b>Total</b>			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
	FTEs												

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	48,000	44,300	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	252,000	-	265,800	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 44,300
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 265,800
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$	\$ 300,000	\$ 44,300	\$ 265,800	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 265,800	\$ 310,100

Source of Funds									
Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
TIRZ Increment Revenue									
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	265,800	-	-	-	-	\$ 265,800	\$ 310,100		
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 265,800	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 265,800	\$ 310,100		

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Hogan Street Pedestrian Improvements</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	491		<b>Key Map:</b>	T-2102	
	<b>Location:</b>	C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			<b>WBS.:</b>		
	<b>Served:</b>	C	<b>Neighborhood:</b>					
<b>Description:</b>	Installation of pedestrian amenities, ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps/crosswalk enhancements and install or repair pedestrian signalization, as needed on Hogan Street between Glaser and Main Street.							
<b>Justification:</b>	Heavy pedestrian traffic and significant mass transit usage.							
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs</b>					
	Personnel	-	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Supplies	-						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-						\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-						\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	252,000	-	139,900	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 139,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	139,900	-	-	-	-	\$ 139,900	\$ 139,900
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 139,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,900	\$ 139,900



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two.

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

31

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Andrew F. Icken  
Chief Development Officer

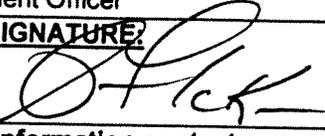
**Origination Date**

11/08/11

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



**Council Districts affected:**

B

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph De Leon  
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573

Phone: (713) 837-9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-576, 07/14/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY12 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY12 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority (Leland Woods Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY12 is \$44,544, which includes \$699 for required fund transfers and \$43,845 for Project Costs.
- The FY12 Operating Budget includes \$34,845 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile and FY12 Operating Budget.

**cc:** Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 22  
 Fund Number: 7570/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing (1)	\$ 114,363	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds (2)	\$ 15,751	\$ 120,768	\$ 89,326
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 130,114</b>	<b>\$ 120,768</b>	<b>\$ 89,326</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 25,773	\$ 18,740	\$ 13,972
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 25,773</b>	<b>\$ 18,740</b>	<b>\$ 13,972</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 559	\$ 689	\$ 384
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 559</b>	<b>\$ 689</b>	<b>\$ 384</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 156,446</b>	<b>\$ 140,197</b>	<b>\$ 103,682</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 22  
 Fund Number: 7570/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 5,300	\$ 21,629	\$ 5,100
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ 9,370	\$ 8,750
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 9,000
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,795	\$ 1,569	\$ 1,795
Office Expenses	\$ 200	\$ 100	\$ 200
Property Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 19,295</b>	<b>\$ 44,668</b>	<b>\$ 34,845</b>
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,266	\$ 9,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,266</b>	<b>\$ 9,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services (2)</b>	<b>\$ 24,295</b>	<b>\$ 49,934</b>	<b>\$ 43,845</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Developer Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Property Settlement / Closing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes owed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 114,295</b>	<b>\$ 49,934</b>	<b>\$ 43,845</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 1,289	\$ 937	\$ 699
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,289</b>	<b>\$ 937</b>	<b>\$ 699</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 115,584</b>	<b>\$ 50,871</b>	<b>\$ 44,544</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing (1)	24,363	-	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	-	-	-
UNRESTRICTED Funds	16,499	89,326	59,138
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 40,862</b>	<b>\$ 89,326</b>	<b>\$ 59,138</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 156,446</b>	<b>\$ 140,197</b>	<b>\$ 103,682</b>

**Notes:**

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 20 and the Harris County Appraisal District's tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

(1) Funding from City's TIRZ Affordable Housing funds to assume ownership of land from Builders CDC, pay remaining taxes and development costs/land planning study.

(2) Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority I pays the Administrative Expenses of both RA I & RA II.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance to rename Holt Street to Cambridge Street. Location is between the limits of Naomi Street to the north and South 610 Loop West to the south.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 32
---	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 06/27/11	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> D
---	--

<b>For additional information contact: Jennifer Ostlind</b> Phone: 713-837-7871	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approval of an ordinance to rename Holt Street to Cambridge Street. Location is between the limits of Naomi Street to the north and South 610 Loop West to the south (see enclosed map)

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> NA	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The Public Works and Engineering Department submitted a request to rename Holt Street to Cambridge Street between Naomi Street to the north and to South 610 Loop West to the south (see attached map). The proposed name conforms to the city's street naming standards and existing street numbering will not be effected. Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, US Postal Service, and Greater Harris County 911 do not object to the proposed change.

The purpose of the request is to provide continuity in the naming of Cambridge Street from Main Street to Loop 610 eliminating an existing break in the street name that could easily cause confusion for the public and emergency responders. The official change will occur January 1, 2012 to allow plenty of time for businesses along the street to make necessary changes to paperwork and to coincide with completion of the reconstruction of Holt Street.

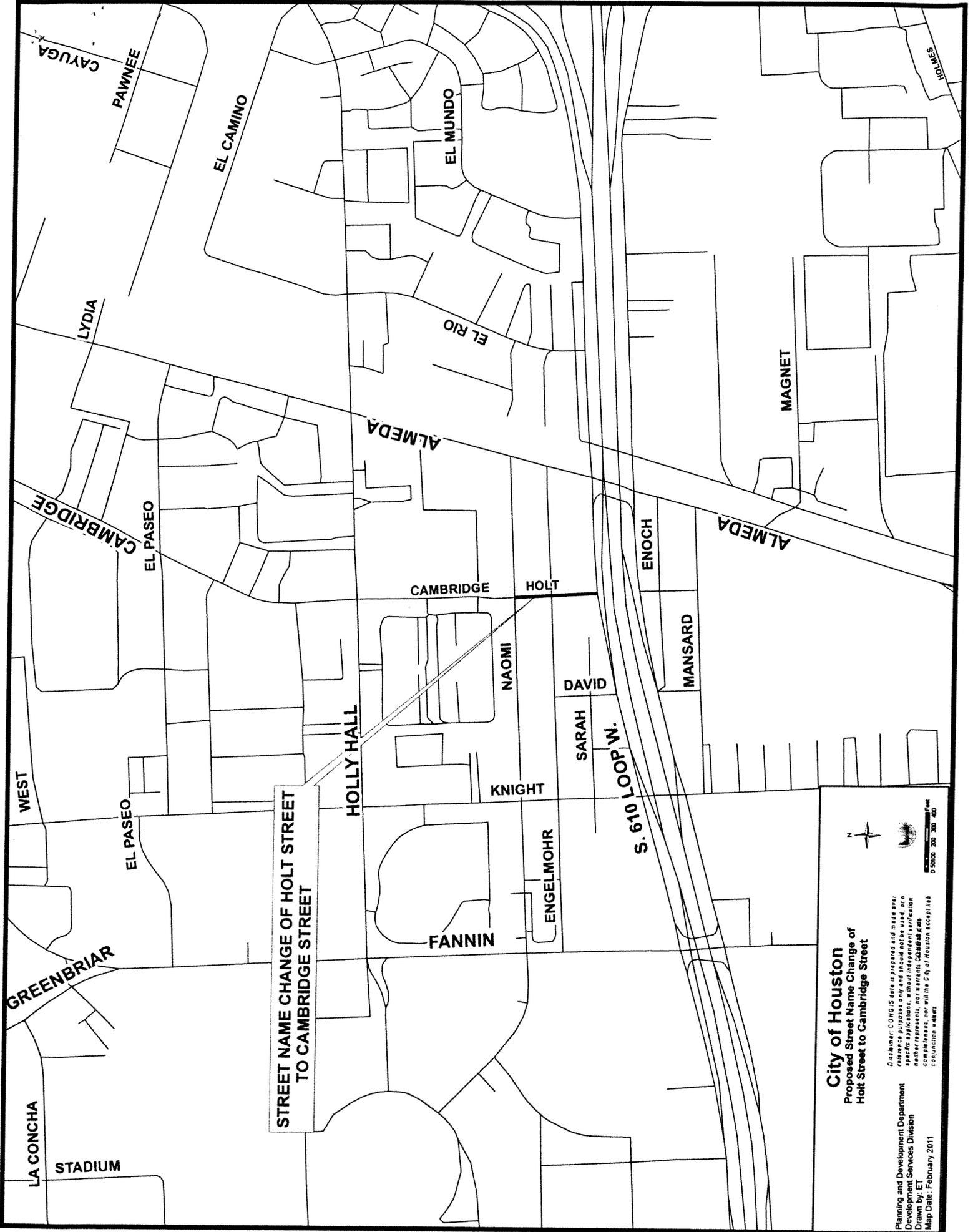
Prior to initiating the reconstruction project last winter, a PWE representative visited with each property owner to explain the project and proposed renaming. The Planning Department received a letter of support from the Texas Medical Center and three letters of objection from abutting property owners.

MLG:JO:  
Attachment: Map  
Letters

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Daniel K. Krueger, Director, Public Works and Engineering  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Bill Hlavacek, Public Works and Engineering  
Jackie Smith, Planning and Development Department  
Wanda Adams, Council Member, District D

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



**STREET NAME CHANGE OF HOLT STREET  
TO CAMBRIDGE STREET**

**City of Houston**  
**Proposed Street Name Change of**  
**Holt Street to Cambridge Street**

Disclaimer: CDHGIS data is prepared and made available for informational purposes only and should not be used, or a specific application should not be made, for any purpose without the express written consent of the City of Houston. The City of Houston does not warrant the accuracy, completeness, or reliability of the information contained herein, and the City of Houston accepts no liability for any errors or omissions in the information.

Planning and Development Department  
 Development Services Division  
 Drawn By: ET  
 Map Date: February 2011

0 5000 200 300 400

 **Texas Medical Center**

*Jennifer,  
Please work with PWE  
on the street name. &  
prepare a response to Mr.  
Kajander.*

John Kajander  
Senior Vice President

*Thanks*

February 22, 2011

Ms. Marlene Gafrick  
Director  
City of Houston  
Planning and Development Department  
P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, TX 77251-1562

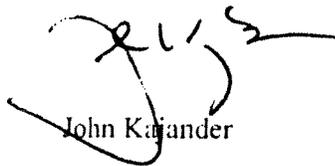
Dear Ms. Gafrick,

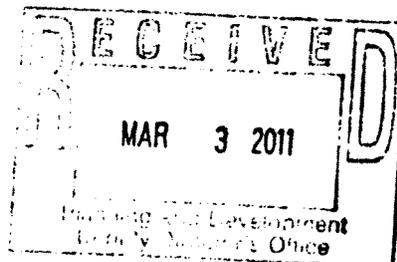
Texas Medical Center appreciates the support you have provided over the years to help us improve access and mobility in the world's largest medical complex. One of those improvements was the creation of a signature roadway and bridge into the Texas Medical Center, Cambridge Street, which serves our entire community including emergency professionals.

The City of Houston Public Works and Engineering Department will begin reconstruction of the south portion of the street, from Holly Hall to Loop 610 feeder this summer. For some reason, the last portion of this street (and a small section on the south side of 610) is named Holt Street instead of Cambridge. To simplify mobility, wayfinding and to minimize the confusion with another named Holt Street that intersects with Loop 610 in Bellaire inside the loop, it is our request that the City change the name of Holt Street to Cambridge making Cambridge a continuous road from South Loop West to Main Street at the time of the project's completion.

Again, thank you for your time and consideration of the street renaming request.

Sincerely,

  
John Kajander



**P & R INVESTMENTS  
8505 HOLT ST.  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77054  
PHONE 713-799-9380**

March 9, 2011

Jennifer Ostlind  
Planning and Development  
Box 1562  
Houston, Tx.

Dear Ms. Ostlind,

I strongly object to the City of Houston changing the name of Holt St. I have been here over 20 years and it will be a hardship to have this street name changed. I not only have stationery, but also signs that would need to be changed, making the expense of this change quite considerable.

Also within the last year the City forced me to sell some of my land to them for a future use. This was very disruptive to me and caused some significant problems. I just wish you, the City government would just leave me alone and allow me to run my company. You are supposed to help small businesses, but I feel that lately you keep putting obstacles in front of me. In perilous economic times as these, we need no additional road blocks from our City.

**PLEASE LEAVE THE NAME OF THIS STREET AS IT CURRENTLY IS.**

Sincerely,



Robert Reichel  
P & R Investments



March 9, 2011

City of Houston  
Planning and Development  
P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Fax: 713-837-7703

Attn: Ms. Jennifer Ostlind, Division Manager

Re: Name Change of Holt Street

Ms. Ostlind:

I'd like to take this opportunity to respond to your letter of March 4, 2001 advising us of the City of Houston's desire to change the name of Holt Street to Cambridge Street between Naomi Street and South 610 Loop West.

I am opposed to this name change. It would impose an undue hardship for my company (Dyad Construction, L.P.), which has had the address of "8505 Holt Street" since we opened our office here in 1982.

We would be forced to dispose of thousands of dollars worth of stationary products that are already in our possession with our current address printed on them. We would also have to revise our current advertising to correct the address as well as having to notify our customers and vendors of the address change.

This street name change creates a great deal of inconvenience and added expense for my business while providing little benefit if any to the City of Houston or anyone else involved.

Please don't hesitate to contact me to discuss this in further detail at your convenience.

Sincerely,  
DYAD CONSTRUCTION, L.P.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joe Figloro".

Joe Figloro  
Manager of General Partner

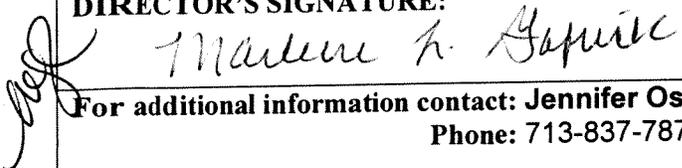
cc: File

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance to rename Champs-Elysees Way (PVT), a private street, to Place Royale Way (PVT). The street extends one block south of Wynden Street where it dead ends.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 33
---	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 08/15/11	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> G
--	--

<b>For additional information contact: Jennifer Ostlund</b> Phone: 713-837-7871	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approval of an ordinance to rename Champs-Elysees Way (PVT) to Place Royale Way (PVT). The street extends one block south of Wynden Street where it dead ends. (see enclosed map)

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> NA	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Planning and Development Department received a request to rename Champs-Elysees Way (PVT) to Place Royale Way (PVT). This is one of the last outstanding requests that the Planning Department had to process. The street begins at Wynden Street and extends south one block before dead ending. The requestor owns all 13 parcels abutting the street. Emergency responders and the US Postal Service do not object to the proposed change.

MLG:JO:  
Attachment: Map  
Letter of Request

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Daniel K. Krueger, Director, Public Works and Engineering  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Bill Hlavacek, Public Works and Engineering  
Jackie Smith, Planning and Development Department  
Oliver Pennington, Council Member, District G

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>

**STREET NAME CHANGE OF CHAMPS-ELYSEES WAY (PVT) TO PLACE ROYALE WAY (PVT)**

UPTOWN PARK

HOLLYHURST

POST OAK BLVD.

HUNTLEY

WYNDEN ESTATES

WYNDEN OAKS

WYNDEN TRACE

WYNDEN OAKS

RUE DE LA PAIX

WYNDEN CRESCENT

CHAMPS-ELYSEES

WYNDEN CREEK

WYNDEN PLACE

WYNDEN OAKS GARDEN

WYNDEN VILLA

WYNDEN COURT

WYNDEN

POST OAK LANE

TANGLE

LONGMONT

DOLIVER



**City of Houston**  
Street Name Change of Champs-Elysees Way (Pvt) to Place Royale Way (Pvt)

City of Houston, Planning and Development Department, Development Services Division, 1100 McKinney Street, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77002, www.ci.houston.tx.us

Planning and Development Department  
Development Services Division  
Drawn by: ET  
Map Date: June 2011



• PLACE DES VOSGES •

U P T O W N

April 20, 2011

Re: Place des Vosges Amending Plat No. 1, Film Code No. 633052 H.C.M.R.  
Street Name Change Request

Dear Property Owner:

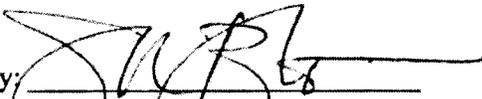
PDV PARTNERS, L.P., is requesting the City of Houston to change the name of the following private street within the Place des Vosges Amending Plat No. 1 subdivision:

Champs-Elysees Way (PVT) - located south of South Wynden Drive and west of Rue de la Paix Way (PVT).

The proposed street name is: Place Royale Way (PVT). Upon approval of the street name change, signage reflecting the new street name will be installed by the City of Houston.

As an adjacent property owner, PDV PARTNERS, L.P., respectfully requests your consent to this street name change on the signature line below.

Regards,

By: 

Name: Scott Butler  
PDV PARTNERS, L.P.

ACKNOWLEDDGED AND AGREED TO  
FOR PUROPOSES OF CONSENTING TO  
REQUEST FOR STREET NAME CHANGE:

By: 

Printed Name: SCOTT R BUTLER

Date: 4-20-2011

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

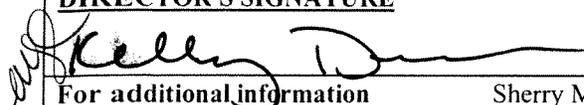
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

<b>Subject:</b> Approval of a Contract with the Houston Area Women's Center	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <span style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">34</span>
---	------------	-------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Kelly Dowe, Director Finance	<b>Origination Date:</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	--------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> 	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Sherry Mose (713) 837-9664 Phone:	<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> 12/13/2005, 2005-1361
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approval of a contract to pay the Houston Area Women's Center (HAWC) all the interest and royalty from the John Battaglia Trust Account from January 1, 2012 until December 31, 2014.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> Approximately \$200,000 for 3 year contract term.	<b>Finance Budget</b>
--	-----------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**                     General Fund                     Grant Fund                     Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) Interest and Royalty Income from the John Battaglia Trust Account - Business Area 9900; Fund 2413

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Mayor and City Council of Houston were given entire discretion under the will of John Battaglia, deceased, to use the bequest of John Battaglia for charitable purposes on behalf of the people of Houston. The method of its expenditure is left entirely to the discretion of the Mayor and City Council.

Since 1983, the Houston Area Women's Center has received the interest and royalty income from the John Battaglia Trust. The HAWC provides shelter and support services to survivors of sexual assault and family violence, They educate and inform the community to eliminate the causes of this violence. Their mission is to provide leadership and action to empower women to advance their role, rights and well-being. All services are free of charge. The HAWC provides the following services: (1) Family Violence Programs that includes shelter for abused women and their children and non-residential counseling services; (2) a Women's Center Hotline that provides callers with information and referrals to community resources and serves as the intake service for the shelter; (3) a Rape Crisis Program; and (4) a Community Involvement and Outreach Program that includes community education, volunteers and funding development programs.

The HAWC is responsible for commissioning an annual audit of funds expended under the contract and preparing and submitting an annual performance report to the Director of Finance.

The Finance Department recommends approval of this contract.

Cc: David Feldman, City Attorney  
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance Approving an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Legal Services with the Trinity River Authority for FERC Project No. 12632-002, Setting a Maximum Contract Amount, and allocating Funds		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 35
--	--	-----------------------	-------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> DAVID FELDMAN City Attorney <i>David Feldman</i>	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
------------------------------	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> James Cargas Phone: (832) 393-6255	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Adopt an ordinance (1) approving an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Trinity River Authority to jointly retain legal representation and share costs associated with the development of hydroelectric power at Lake Livingston dam in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Project No. 12632-002, (2) set a maximum contract amount of \$150,000.00 for the interlocal agreement, and (3) allocate \$100,000.00 towards the agreement.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
 \$100,000.00 from Water & Sewer System Operating Fund 8300

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Since 2007, the Public Works and Engineering Department (PWE) has been working with the Trinity River Authority (TRA) to support the efforts of the East Texas Electric Cooperative (ETEC) to design, construct and license a clean renewable hydroelectric power plant on the existing Lake Livingston dam. The proposed 24 megawatt power plant would be a run-of-the-river facility that only generates power when the City and TRA flow water over the dam to meet the needs of their customers.

On Aug. 26, 2011, FERC issued an Original License for the proposed dam that ignored the City, TRA and ETEC's request that the primary purpose of the dam remain the supply of water to 3.5 million people, and that FERC waive several of its standard license provisions imposing federal jurisdiction over recreation, operations, schedule of releases, and protection of the environment. On Sept. 26, 2011, TRA and the City filed a joint Request for Rehearing and Clarification. ETEC filed its own Request on substantially the same grounds. All three parties also requested that FERC hold a technical conference to allow them an opportunity to discuss with FERC staff how the dam would be operated as a run-of-the-river facility. Given the short time for filing, six law firms with significant hydroelectric regulatory experience were solicited, and Duane Morris LLP was chosen as offering the best value and experience since the firm had previously represented the several California municipalities seeking to protect their water rights in FERC hydroelectric proceedings. PWE issued a purchase order that allowed them and TRA to meet the Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> filing deadline. The legal costs were divided equally between the City and TRA.

FERC can take up to six months to issue its Order on Rehearing. Once it does, the City, TRA and ETEC must decide whether to accept the final permit, reject the permit, or initiate litigation against FERC. In the meantime, the parties are preparing for a possible technical conference and conducting outreach to members of Congress.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 90DW1204 <i>[Signature]</i> Director, Public Works and Engineering

The Ordinance approves an interlocal agreement between the City and TRA for jointly retaining of Duane Morris LLP, coordinating their efforts before FERC, and the equal division of legal costs. The 1964 Lake Livingston Operating Agreement does not explicitly address the sharing of expenses outside of the provision of water for items like hydroelectric development. Additionally, the City and TRA will divide the legal costs equally under the interlocal agreement, i.e. 50:50, whereas the 1964 Agreement divides costs 70% to the City and 30% to TRA. Finally, the interlocal agreement delegates authority to the Mayor to negotiate and sign an agreement with the Duane Morris firm and TRA based on the parameters set forth in Exhibit A.

The Ordinance also sets a maximum contract amount of \$150,000 being the estimate of the City's share of legal expenses, and allocates \$100,000.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:

The services required of the law firm are of a specialized, technical and unique nature requiring the City Attorney to select the law firm without application of MWBE requirements. City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 15-8(c)(1)(b). There are a limited number of law firms with substantial experience handling hydroelectric proceedings before FERC. Furthermore, Mr. Thomas Berliner, another partner in the firm, is the former General Counsel to the San Francisco Public Utility Commission where he advised the commissioners and San Francisco's Mayor on matters including the impact of FERC-regulated hydroelectric facilities on the city's water rights for 20 years.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

As stated above, the City and TRA are in need of a specialized law firm with a significant Washington, DC-based FERC hydroelectric practice where the Commission is located. Accordingly, limiting potential firms to the local area would unduly interfere with the legal service contract needs. Although the principal place of business of Duane Morris LLP is Philadelphia, it does maintain offices in Washington, DC and Houston.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

RCA# 9237

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600007284 for Telecommunication Equipment Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System/S33-T21086-A1

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item  
  
36

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

November 09, 2011

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*  
For additional information contact:  
Dallas Evans Phone: (281) 230-8001  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Council District(s) affected**  
B, E, I

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance 2006-1138, Passed 11/8/06

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600007284 between the City of Houston and Verizon Select Services, Inc., to extend the contract term from November 21, 2011 to February 22, 2012 for telecommunication equipment maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

No Additional Funding Required

**Finance Budget**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City of Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600007284 between the City of Houston and Verizon Select Services, Inc., to extend the term from November 22, 2011 to February 22, 2012 for telecommunication services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The contract was awarded on November 08, 2006 by Ordinance No. 2006-1138 for a five-year term in the amount of \$11,344,387.60. Expenditure as of October 31, 2011 totaled \$8,777,637.31. However, due to contract negotiations taking longer than anticipated the additional 90-day extension is necessary and shall sustain the department until the new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide telecommunication maintenance services to the Houston Airport System that includes basic Private Branch Exchange (PBX – Phone Switch) maintenance, On-site Personnel, Moves, Adds, and Changes (MACs) and routine installation activities to support AVAYA CS 1000 PBX systems, multiple fiber and carrier remote units, telephone instruments, software updates, Infortel Select Call Accounting Application, NICE Inform IP Recording Systems software, Call Pilot Centralized Voice Mail and Avaya Call Center Software Server and ancillary equipment for the operation of the telephone system.

This contract was awarded with 12% M/WBE participation goal and Verizon Select Services, Inc. is currently achieving 16.61%, which is over the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

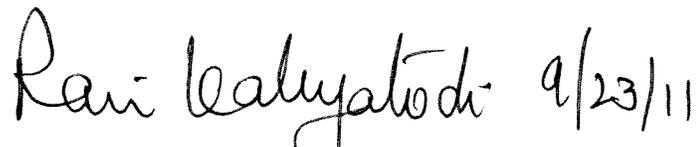
Other Authorization:

NDT

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM USA Group, Inc. for Services Associated with the Storm Drainage Program Support WBS Nos. M-000220-0003-3; M-000247-0001-3; M-000247-0002-3; M-000285-0001-3; M-000289-0001-3	<b>Page</b> 1 of 3	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 37
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Director's Signature:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> All PP
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. No. 2003-1195; 12-03-03 Ord. No. 2005-0442; 04-27-05 Ord. No. 2006-0498; 05-17-06 Ord. No. 2007-0026; 01-03-07 Ord. No. 2008-0013; 01-03-08 Ord. No. 2008-1007; 11-12-08 Ord. No. 2009-1163; 12-02-09 Ord. No. 2010-0391; 05-19-10 Ord. No. 2010-0929; 12-01-10
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with AECOM USA Group, Inc.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$2,900,000.00 from the Drainage Improvement: Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030. Original (previous) appropriations of \$11,383,080.24 from Storm Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund No. 436 and subsequent additional appropriations of \$9,425,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 49R and \$18,698,000.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030. *M.P. 9/26/2011*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This contract supports execution of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This appropriation will provide for program management, engineering design services, and technical design and analysis support for citywide storm sewer projects to reduce structural flooding.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The Storm Drainage Program Support (SDPS) (formerly known as Storm Water Management Program) is a multi-phased, multi-tasked engineering services program tasked with assisting the City with implementation of drainage improvements to reduce the risk of structural flooding. The 1999 Comprehensive Drainage Plan prepared by AECOM at the City's direction is the long term storm water infrastructure planning database indicating inadequate drainage systems based on 2-year rainfall frequency throughout the City. Based on prioritization guidelines, SDPS will manage design activities of certain CIP projects that alleviate the risk of structural flooding including any required impact mitigation measures. In addition, SDPS will provide technical support and hydraulic and hydrologic analysis as assigned, coordinate planned drainage improvement projects with the Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Engineering Public Infrastructure Department, Texas Department of Transportation, and Metropolitan Transit Authority. SDPS will also maintain an internet website specifically designed to inform the general public of the activities that have been and are currently being implemented, designed and planned for the City's drainage improvements projects.

**LOCATION:** Various locations citywide.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20RDP03</b>
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM USA Group, Inc. for Services Associated with the Storm Drainage Program Support WBS Nos. M-000220-0003-3; M-000247-0001-3; M-000247-0002-3; M-000285-0001-3; M-000289-0001-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  R	<b>Page 2 of 3</b>
-------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on December 3, 2003, Ordinance Number 2003-1195 with J. F. Thompson Inc. currently known as AECOM USA Group, Inc. Under this contract, the consultant has completed the following:

- Migrated the Comprehensive Drainage Plan into the Geographic Information System database.
- Provided technical support to City staff related to the National Flood Insurance Program's Community Rating System and Floodplain Management.
- Completed nine (9) Phase II - Final Designs for projects in the Texas Medical Center, twenty-four (24) Phase I – Preliminary Engineering Reports and twenty-two (22) Phase II – Final Designs for projects in citywide neighborhoods.
- Provided hydrologic and hydraulic studies and technical support services.
- Provided construction management services.
- Maintained a website for public outreach and project status reporting.
- Administered FEMA grants and reporting.

Additional funds are needed to provide continued management, design services, and technical support services for the storm water projects.

**SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT AND FEE:** The requested additional appropriation will provide continuous program management, design services and technical and planning support services for the storm water projects. In addition to the above, this contract will provide project engineering efforts for the following specific projects:

<u>WBS No.</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Key Map</u>
M-000285-0001-3	Garden Oaks & Shepherd Forest, Ph II	A,B,H	452
M-000289-0001-3	Minnetex Place, Ph I	D	573 & 574
M-000247-0001-3	Nottingham Ph III	G	489
M-000247-0002-3	Yorkshire, Ph II	G	489

The proposed budgeted funding allocation for the aforementioned support services are outlined below:

•	Program Management	\$ 968,509.00
•	Technical Support	\$ 495,080.00
•	Engineering Design Services	<u>\$1,290,000.00</u>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,753,589.00</b>

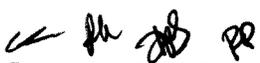
The total requested appropriation is \$2,900,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,753,589.00 for contract services and \$146,411.00 for CIP cost recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AECOM USA Group, Inc. for Services Associated with the Storm Drainage Program Support WBS Nos. M-000220-0003-3; M-000247-0001-3; M-000247-0002-3; M-000285-0001-3; M-000289-0001-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 3 of 3
-------------	--	--	-------------

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal established for the Contract is 24%. The original Contract and its subsequent appropriations total \$37,504,654.24. The consultant has been paid \$34,210,284.10 (91.22%) to date. Of this amount, \$9,534,968.75 (27.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$40,258,243.24, and the contractor proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Prior M/WBE Work	-	\$9,534,968.75	23.68%
CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Civil Engineering	418,181.81	1.04%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Civil Engineering	<u>106,950.47</u>	<u>0.27%</u>
	Total	\$10,060,101.03	24.99%



DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RDP:klw

Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\00 - STM ENGR PROJECTS\SWMP (M-0220-1) SWMP - DXX\_CXX1.2 RCA\5th Amendment - FY12 RCA\SDPS FY12 RCA 10 091611.doc

c: WBS No. M-000220-0003-3 (ROC)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0163-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 38
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$1,817,164.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II. *M.P. 10/13/2011*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Five (5) bids were received on June 23, 2011 for this project as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.	\$1,711,584.50
2. T. Construction, LLC	\$2,048,860.32
3. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$2,166,750.15
4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,241,727.12
5. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$3,563,105.78

**File/Project No. WW 4235-53**

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**CUIC# 20JAI416**

Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
--------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0163-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas ReExcavation, L.C., with a low bid of \$1,711,584.50.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,817,164.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,711,584.50
- Contingencies \$85,579.50
- Engineering Testing Services \$20,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by DAE & Associates, LTD., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing, a Texas Limited Partnership under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00% and SBE participation of 9.00%.

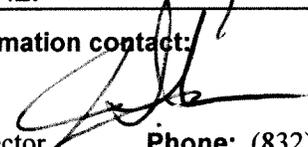
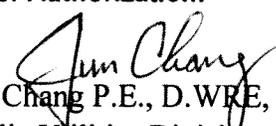
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Rudy's Contracting, Inc.	Excavation and Pipe Installation	\$188,274.30	11.00%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole/Sewer Rehabilitation	\$17,115.85	1.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$205,390.15</b>	<b>12.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Balda Trucking	Trucking Services	\$154,042.61	9.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$154,042.61</b>	<b>9.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

*IDR*  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

File No. WW 4235-53

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0169-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  39
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  N/A	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$3,398,581.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II.		<i>M.P. 10/21/2011</i>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Two (2) bids were received on August 25, 2011 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC		\$3,179,601.25	
2. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC		\$3,199,044.95	
<b>File/Project No. WW 4257-122</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	
Finance Department		<b>CUIC# 20JAI399</b>	
<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0169-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC, with a low bid of \$3,179,601.25.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,398,581.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,179,601.25
- Contingencies \$158,979.75
- Engineering Testing Services \$60,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00% and SBE participation of 9.00%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
T. Construction, LLC	Sewer Line Rehab	\$381,552.15	12.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$381,552.15</b>	<b>12.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt/Paving	\$143,082.06	4.50%
Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$143,082.06	4.50%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$286,164.12</b>	<b>9.00%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

*JDK*  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

File No. WW 4257-122

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0171-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  40
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>  NOV 16 2011
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>   Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  N/A
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$689,424.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III. *M.P. 10/13/2011*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** Five (5) bids were received on May 19, 2011 for this project as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Quality Pipe Services, LLC.	\$651,832.50
2. Envirowaste Services Group, Inc.	\$669,510.99
3. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$719,879.86
4. CleanServe, Inc.	\$765,409.38
5. Chief Solutions, Inc.	\$875,233.28

**File/Project No. WW 4277-61** **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC# 20JAI390** *ND*

Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>   Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
--------------------	-----------------------------	---

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0171-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quality Pipe Services, LLC., with a low bid of \$651,832.50.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$689,424.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$651,832.50
- Contingencies \$32,591.50
- Engineering Testing Services \$5,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by A&R Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project.

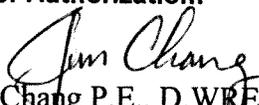
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

*BDK*  
DWK:JC:JL:DR:mb

File No. WW 4277-61

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0177-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 41						
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b> NOV 16 2011						
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		<b>Council District affected:</b> All							
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A							
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.									
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$561,849.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II.		<i>M.P. 10/21/2011</i>							
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.									
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.									
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.									
<b>BIDS:</b> Two (2) bids were received on August 11, 2011 for this project as follows:									
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bidder</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. CleanServe, Inc.</td> <td>\$530,332.40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.</td> <td>\$836,293.40</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. CleanServe, Inc.	\$530,332.40	2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$836,293.40		
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>								
1. CleanServe, Inc.	\$530,332.40								
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$836,293.40								
<b>File/Project No. WW 4277-67</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>							
Finance Department		<b>CUIC# 20JAI417</b>							
<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division							

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation WBS# R-000266-0177-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CleanServe, Inc., with a low bid of \$530,332.40.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$561,849.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$530,332.40
- Contingencies \$26,516.60
- Engineering Testing Services \$5,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

*DR*  
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

File No. WW 4277-67



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

42  
NOV 16 2011

**Interoffice**

Correspondence

To: Anna Russell  
City Secretary

From: Jenn Char  
Director of External Affairs

Date: November 10, 2011

Subject: Harris County Appraisal District  
Nomination

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from November 9, 2011, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors. The member will serve a two-year term.

Mr. Gary Stein is the current appointee with a two-year term ending December 31, 2011. He was nominated by Council Member Green.

JC:jsk

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 9186**

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received to Furnish Pumps and Parts for the Public Works and Engineering Department  
S45-N24040

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item

143 *[Signature]*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
October 13, 2011

**Agenda Date**  
~~NOV 09 2011~~  
NOV 16 2011

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*[Signature]*

**Council District(s) affected**  
1

**For additional information contact:**  
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Smith Pump Company, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$669,761.00 to furnish pumps and parts for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

**Award Amount:** \$669,761.00

**Finance Budget**

\$ 76,361.00 - PWE-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$593,400.00 - PWE-Combine Utility System General Purpuse Fund (8305)

\$669,761.00 - Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Smith Pump Company, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$669,761.00 for dry pit sewage pumps and parts for the Public Works and Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders. These pumps will be utilized to process wastewater that is delivered to the 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant and subsequent to treatment delivered to the receiving stream, Buffalo Bayou. The pump parts will be used to repair two 10-year-old units that are used to transfer waste from clarifiers to different areas of the 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division conducted a thorough search for contractors who could possibly provide these materials. As a result, seventy contractors were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective contractors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that they did not have the necessary experience or did not have the relationship to bid on the specified pumps and parts.

This purchase consists of six dry pit sewage pumps, four dry pit sewage pump rotating assemblies and various pump parts. These new pumps, rotating assemblies and parts will come with a full one-year warranty. The new pumps and rotating assemblies will replace 25-year-old units that are beyond economical repair. The pump parts will be used to repair two 10-year-old, 14-inch, 150-horsepower, vertical dry pit centrifugal pumps and will extend the life of the pumps approximately five-years. The old pumps will be stripped of salvageable parts, which will be placed in inventory and used to repair similar pumps in service at various locations within the City. The unusable components will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunities.

Buyer: Sandy Yen  
PR# 10127669, 10128711 and 10134366

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*[Handwritten marks]*

# Department Memorandum

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director  
ARA Department/City Purchasing Agent

From: DAVID YEE, SENIOR BUYER  
Public Work & Engineering Department,

Date: October 17, 2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Type of Solicitation: Bid  Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% Yes  No  \_\_\_\_\_ 0%

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ New Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: \_\_\_\_\_

Solicitation Number: N24108 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$313,540.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 10/21/11 Solicitation Due Date: 11/10/11

Goal On Last Contract: \_\_\_\_\_ Was Goal met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Dry Pit Centrifugal Wasting pumps

## Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision:

The pumps are manufactured complete and drop shipped directly from the manufacturer to the City of Houston who have their own personnel to install and pipe the pumps therefore there is no opportunity for MWBE participation.

Concurrence:

Michael Brown (for Tony Henshaw)  
Tony Henshaw, Manager  
PWE Small Business Development Group

Robert Gallegos  
Robert Gallegos, Assistant Director  
\*Office of Business Opportunity

\_\_\_\_\_  
PWE Department Representative  
Jan Colwell 10/29/11  
PWE Department Representative

\*Signature is required if the request is three percent or less MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance amending Section 16-9 of the Code pertaining to Juvenile Case Managers		Page 1 of 4	Agenda Item 4-37
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Municipal Courts Department		<b>Origination Date</b> November 1, 2011	<b>Agenda Date</b> <del>NOV 09 2011</del>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> NOV 16 2011	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Barbara E. Hartle, Director and Presiding Judge Phone: 713.247.5464		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. No. 07-1297 (11/28/2007)	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> That the City Council approve amendments to Section 16-9 of the Code of Ordinance to reflect recent state law requirements for training and a code of ethics for Juvenile Case Managers, and to approve an increase in the Juvenile Case Manager Fee.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Fund 2211 (Juvenile Case Manager Fund)			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>			
<p><b>State Law.</b> Senate Bill 61, passed in the 82<sup>nd</sup> legislative session, amended the Code of Criminal Procedure to establish minimum training and education standards and a code of ethics for juvenile case managers, similar to the requirements for juvenile probation officers. <u>The law requires the City Council to adopt the training standards and an ethics code by Dec. 1, 2011.</u> Additionally, the bill authorized additional expenditures from the juvenile case manager fund (in addition to salary and benefits) to pay for training, travel, office supplies and other necessary expenses of a juvenile case manager.</p> <p><b>Juvenile Case Manager Fund - Fee Increase.</b> The City Council approved the establishment of a Juvenile Case Manager Fund in November 2007, and set a \$3.00 fee which is collected as a cost of court on misdemeanor convictions in the municipal courts, as authorized by Section 102.0174 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. This ordinance seeks to raise the fee to \$5.00.</p> <p>As background, in 2007, the City's Juvenile Case Manager Program (the "Program") was established with a staff of five Juvenile Case Managers and two Court Counselors who served four HISD campuses. For the 2011-2012 school year, the Program will include a staff of 15 Juvenile Case Managers who will serve 11 HISD campuses. The Program's goal is to continue partnering with HISD and additional school districts in the Houston area to expand the Program's scope of service. Thus, because the scope of the Program has more than doubled and will continue to expand, the Municipal Courts Department seeks to increase the Juvenile Case Manager fee to \$5.00, as allowed under state law.</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

**Sec. 16-9. Juvenile case manager fund.**

(a) As authorized by Article 45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure ("Article 45.056"), upon approval of city council, the municipal courts department may employ a juvenile case manager to perform the duties contemplated in subsections (a) and (c) of Article 45.056.

(b) As required by Article 45.056, the city council has adopted rules for juvenile case managers, which are set forth in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2011- 1 and specifically include a code of ethics with an enforcement procedure, educational pre-service and in-service training standards, and the training described in Article 45.056.

(c) As required by Article 45.056, the presiding judge, on behalf of the municipal courts department, shall implement the rules adopted by the city council.

(d) As authorized by section (b) of a Article 102.0174 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, there is hereby created a juvenile case manager fund ("fund"), which shall be administered under the direction of city council and may only be used to finance the salary, and benefits, training, travel expenses, office supplies, and other necessary expenses relating to the position of a juvenile case manager employed under Article 45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

(e) Each defendant convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor offense shall be assessed a juvenile case manager fee of ~~\$3.00~~ \$5.00 as a cost of court, which shall be collected by the clerk of the court or his designee and paid to the city controller for deposit into the fund. A person is considered "convicted" for purposes of this section under any of the circumstances provided in a Article 102.0174(e) of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

(f) The juvenile case manager fee may be waived upon a showing of financial hardship under the procedures established by the municipal courts department.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2011-\_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 16-9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO JUVENILE CASE MANAGERS FOR THE MUNICIPAL COURTS DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, the City has, pursuant to Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0174, authorized a juvenile case manager fund supported by additional costs assessed and collected in municipal court; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has, pursuant to Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 45.056, employed a juvenile case manager to provide services in cases involving juvenile offenders before the Municipal Courts; and

**WHEREAS**, the 82<sup>nd</sup> Texas Legislature enacted Senate Bill 61, which requires a governing body employing a juvenile case manager to adopt, by December 1, 2011, reasonable rules for juvenile case managers that provide for a code of ethics, educational pre-service and in-service training standards, and training in relevant substantive areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City wishes to ensure that its juvenile case managers receive the requisite training and are held to the highest ethical standards; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this ordinance.

**Section 2.** That Section 16-9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**"Sec. 16-9. Juvenile case manager.**

(a) As authorized by Article 45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure ('Article 45.056'), upon approval of city council, the municipal courts department may employ a juvenile case manager to perform the duties contemplated in subsections (a) and (c) of Article 45.056.

(b) As required by Article 45.056, the city council has adopted rules for juvenile case managers, which are set forth in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2011-\_\_\_\_\_<sup>1</sup> and specifically include a code of ethics with an enforcement procedure, educational pre-service and in-service training standards, and the training described in Article 45.056.

(c) As required by Article 45.056, the presiding judge, on behalf of the municipal courts department, shall implement the rules adopted by the city council.

(d) As authorized by Article 102.0174 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, there is hereby created a juvenile case manager fund ('fund'), which shall be administered under the direction of city council and may only be used to finance the salary, benefits, training, travel expenses, office supplies, and other necessary expenses relating to the position of a juvenile case manager employed under Article 45.056.

(e) Each defendant convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor offense shall be assessed a juvenile case manager fee of \$5.00 as a cost of court, which shall be collected by the clerk of the court or his designee and paid to the city controller for deposit into the fund. A person is considered 'convicted' for purposes of this section under any of the circumstances provided in Article 102.0174(e) of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

(f) The juvenile case manager fee may be waived upon a showing of financial hardship under the procedures established by the municipal courts department."

**Section 3.** That the City Council hereby adopts the *Rules for Juvenile Case Managers* attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 4.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained

---

<sup>1</sup> Editor shall insert Number of Ordinance adopting this provision.

herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 5.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.**

**APPROVED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

*Handwritten initials/signature*

Prepared by Legal Dept.  
TBC:asw 11/1/2011

*B. Calahorra*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Assistant City Attorney

Requested by the Honorable Barbara E. Hartle, Presiding Judge, Municipal Courts Department  
L.D. File No. 0441100025001

# **EXHIBIT A**



# **RULES FOR JUVENILE CASE MANAGERS**

<b>I.</b>	<b>CODE OF ETHICS FOR JUVENILE CASE MANAGERS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>JUVENILE CASE MANAGER (JCM) EDUCATIONAL PRE-SERVICE AND IN-SERVICE TRAINING.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>JUVENILE CASE MANAGER TRAINING.....</b>	<b>5</b>



**CODE OF ETHICS FOR JUVENILE CASE MANAGERS**  
CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES  
SECTION 16-9

**PREAMBLE**

The goal of the City of Houston's Juvenile Case Manager Program is to assist the Municipal Courts Department in administering the Municipal Courts' juvenile dockets and in supervising the Courts' orders in juvenile cases. The mission of the Juvenile Case Manager is to assist judges in providing juveniles the resources to shape their futures, connect with the community, and become law abiding citizens.

It is also the duty of the Juvenile Case Manager to reduce juvenile referrals into the justice system through effective, preventative case management and utilization of intervention procedures, which may be administered prior to citation issuance for failure to attend school offenses. When these procedures fail to meaningfully address the causes of truant behavior, the Juvenile Case Manager shall assist the Courts and students who have been referred to the Municipal Courts by formulating creative sanctioning to resolve citations non-punitively, where appropriate.

When applying this Code of Ethics, keep foremost in mind that the City is guided at all times by the values of integrity, excellence, compassion, and respect for the dignity of every person.

**STANDARDS**

**Confidentiality.** A Juvenile Case Manager shall not disclose to any unauthorized person any confidential information acquired in the course of employment. A Juvenile Case Manager shall not violate the confidentiality of juvenile clients, unless it is to seek consultation services from within the case management program or school campus; or when the juvenile has threatened to harm himself, herself or others; or to provide details of any criminal activity or enterprise.

**Conflicts of Interest.** A Juvenile Case Manager shall be alert to and avoid conflicts of interest that interfere with the exercise of professional discretion and impartial judgment. In order to maintain the community's trust in the judicial system, a Juvenile Case Manager should avoid soliciting or accepting improper gifts, gratuities, or loans, and

should avoid engaging in business relationships that give rise to an appearance of impropriety. Additionally, Juvenile Case Managers are subject to the provisions of Section 14-183 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances and Mayor's Executive Order 1-28. Juvenile Case Managers who are executive level employees are subject to Section 18-3 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

**Competence.** A Juvenile Case Manager shall endeavor at all times to perform official duties properly and with courtesy and diligence. A Juvenile Case Manager shall fulfill his or her duty and represent himself or herself only within the boundaries of their education, training, license, certification, consultation received, supervised experience, or other relevant professional experience.

**Respect for the Law.** A Juvenile Case Manager shall abide by all federal, state, county, and municipal laws, guidelines, ordinances and rules. A Juvenile Case Manager shall be familiar with the Texas Code of Judicial Conduct and the basic standards to which members of the judiciary are held.

**Abuse of Position.** A Juvenile Case Manager shall not use or attempt to use his or her official position to secure unwarranted privileges or exemptions for himself, herself, or any other person. A Juvenile Case Manager shall always maintain an appropriate relationship with juveniles coming under the jurisdiction of the Court. A Juvenile Case Manager shall not discriminate against any person on the basis of age, sex, creed, sexual preference, disability, or national origin.

### **ENFORCEMENT**

Any alleged violation of applicable ethical standards shall be subject to investigation and discipline by the Presiding Judge of the Municipal Courts or his or her designee.



**JUVENILE CASE MANAGER (JCM) EDUCATIONAL  
PRE-SERVICE AND IN-SERVICE TRAINING**  
CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES  
SECTION 16-9

**RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPLICANTS:**

*Preferred:* A four year degree in relevant social sciences field such as social work, psychology, criminal justice, or sociology.

*Acceptable:* A four year degree in any discipline and minimum two years experience in a related field to be determined by the Municipal Courts Department.

*Least recommended:* A high school diploma/GED and five years relevant (or applicable) experience to be determined by the Municipal Courts Department.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EXISTING JCM:**

Existing Juvenile Case Managers that lack suggested areas of training should begin obtaining said requirements through the "in-service" section pursuant to a time frame to be determined by the Municipal Courts Department.

**DEFINITIONS:**

*Pre-service Training* refers to those skills, training, or certifications possessed at the time of hire or prior to the commencement of the Juvenile Case Manager's full duties.

*In-Service Training* refers to additional skills, training, or certification hours obtained after commencement of Juvenile Case Manager's full duties.

**PRE-SERVICE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS:**

**(Minimum recommendation of 24 hours of the following prior to start case work)**

New Juvenile Case Managers shall receive the following training prior to assuming their job duties:

- The role of the Juvenile Case Manager
- Ethics
- Juvenile law & introduction to court procedure

- Fundamentals of case planning and management
- Interagency collaboration
- Risk assessment
- Juvenile mental health
- Child psychology
- Report writing

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS:**

**(Minimum recommendation of 8 hours/year)**

In-service training requirements and topics may include the following:

- Mental health
- Legal updates
- Recognizing and Reporting Abuse & Neglect
- Substance abuse
- Special topics:
  - Juvenile Gangs
  - Family Violence
  - Bullying
  - Sex offenders
  - Juveniles with Learning, Psychological, and Physical Disabilities
- Upgrades in Documentation and Technology
- How to Be an Expert Witness



**JUVENILE CASE MANAGER TRAINING**  
**CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES**  
**SECTION 16-9**

**(a) The Role of the Juvenile Case Manager**

In the State of Texas, municipal and justice courts come into contact with more children accused of violating the law than the juvenile courts do. Juvenile Case Managers are employed as a local strategic measure to help prevent children from becoming further involved in the justice system and to curb juvenile crime at the local level. Juvenile Case Managers provide necessary prevention and intervention services to clients and their families in order to reduce truancy and increase attendance in target school campuses.

Juvenile Case Managers serve youth and families through community service and awareness, case management, and true social advocacy. Although the primary directive of the Juvenile Case Manager Program is to decrease instances of non-attendance, the Juvenile Case Manager has a duty to serve all students and families who request assistance.

A Juvenile Case Manager provides services in cases involving juvenile offenders before a court consistent with the court's statutory powers. Juvenile Case Managers assist the court in administering the court's juvenile docket and in supervising its orders in juvenile cases. Juvenile Case Managers timely report any information or recommendations relevant to assisting the judge in making decisions that are in the best interest of the child.

While state law provides some parameters, the work performed by Juvenile Case Managers is determined in light of local needs and circumstances. Accordingly, Juvenile Case Managers may also perform intake duties on complaints filed, operate diversion programs, implement dispositional orders by providing supervision services, and initiate proceedings for enforcing those orders in the event of a violation.

**(b) Case Planning And Case Management**

SB 61, passed in the Texas 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislative Session, established requirements for Juvenile Case Managers employed by Texas municipal courts. These requirements include training in topics including case planning and case management. Case management is among the strategies used by Juvenile Case

Managers to reduce juvenile crime and help prevent children from becoming further involved in the justice system.

The Juvenile Case Manager coordinates with local service providers to assist families in obtaining counseling, human services, or other assistance. The case plan serves as a road map to keep all parties apprised of services that have been arranged and the status of service provision.

Case plans are typically developed during an intake meeting with the student and their family. The information gathered during the initial meeting assists the Juvenile Case Manager in identifying the family's needs, services they may be currently receiving, and assessing if any additional services may be needed. The greater the family's involvement in the development of the plan, the greater their commitment to the activities and goals contained in the plan.

Once needs are identified and plans to address those needs are developed, the Juvenile Case Manager maintain contact with the family on a regular basis to determine progress and adjust the plan as needed. Moving from crisis management to case management reduces stress for all involved and allows for more effective service provisions. These procedures assist the Juvenile Case Manager in meeting their goals of reducing juvenile crime and preventing children from becoming further involved in the juvenile justice system.

**Advantages of a case plan for the Juvenile Case Manager:**

- Allows identification of strengths and needs;
- Allows better management of complex cases by breaking the various needs into manageable segments;
- Assists in identifying resources that best fit the child's needs; and
- Allows the opportunity to demonstrate that the child and their family are responsible for their failure or success.

**Advantages for the juvenile:**

- Provides alternate solutions and strategies for avoiding risky behavior or situations;
- Opportunity to learn cause and effect, how his or her behavior created the given situation;
- Provides a clear understanding of who is responsible for what in terms of accomplishing the goals described in the case plan; and
- Allows the child to learn coping mechanisms by setting and achieving short and long term goals.

**Advantages for the parent/guardian:**

- Increases consistency when faced with challenging circumstances or behavior;
- Provides understanding of the consequences of ineffective approaches and also positive consequences of effective goal setting;

- Allows the parent to learn coping mechanisms and achieving short and long term goals; and
  - Provides parent/guardian a clear understanding of their role and responsibilities and those of the Juvenile Case Manager.
- (c) **Applicable Procedural And Substantive Law**  
 City of Houston Juvenile Case Managers shall receive training in applicable procedural and substantive law that include, but is not limited to:
- The structure of the Texas judicial system and the jurisdiction of the municipal court;
  - The basic elements of the criminal justice system, the juvenile justice system, their differences, and their interactions;
  - The role of the judge and the prosecutor;
  - The rights of defendants;
  - The elements and statutory foundations of fine-only misdemeanors often committed by juveniles;
  - Procedures for summoning juveniles and their parents/guardians into court;
  - Sanctions available to the court to address and remedy offenses committed by juveniles, including mandatory sanctions required for commission of certain alcoholic beverage and tobacco offenses; and
  - Procedures involving juveniles who become adults and who have unadjudicated cases or who have not complied with court orders.
- (d) **Courtroom Proceedings And Presentation**  
 Training in applicable courtroom proceedings and presentation should include, but should not be limited to:
- The role of the Juvenile Case Manager;
  - Code of Ethics applicable to City of Houston employees, Municipal Courts Department employees and Juvenile Case Managers;
  - Courtroom protocol (attire, order of events, talking to defendants, etc.) and;
  - Defining and maintaining professional boundaries between the Juvenile Case Manager, the juvenile, and the juvenile's parents/guardians.
- (e) **Services to At-Risk Youth**  
 Section 264.302 of the Texas Family Code provides that an "At-Risk Youth" or a parent/guardian of the youth may be referred to the Department of Department of Family and Protective Services ("DFPS") by municipal courts in Texas as part of sentencing. Such services require that there be a contract for services with the DFPS within the county. If there is a contract for services, and the court orders that services be provided, then the DFPS "*shall provide services for the child and the child's family.*" Municipal courts also have broad authority to make further orders for the best interest of the child and in order to obtain compliance of the court order.

Article 45.057 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure also grants municipal courts broad authority to make orders to increase the likelihood that children and

their families will comply with court orders that are designed to lower recidivism and address the underlying behavior highlighted by the commission of the crime.

It is critical that courts have a method for creating a broad referral base in order to avail the court of the ability to increase compliance with the court's orders and the laws of the State of Texas.

The services available for the courts to order include crisis family intervention, emergency short-term residential care for children 10 years of age or older, family counseling, parenting skills training, youth coping skills training, advocacy training, and mentoring (Sec. 264.302 (f)(1-7), Texas Family Code).

Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Art. 45.057, provides that a court may enter orders addressing the concerns and issues presented by Section 264.302(f) of the Texas Family Code but may also enter an order requiring that the child attend a special program the court determines to be in the best interest of the child. Where there are services which have been approved by the county, the court may enter an order that includes rehabilitation, counseling, self-esteem, and leadership, work and job skills training, job interviewing and work preparation, self-improvement, parenting, manners, violence avoidance, tutoring, sensitivity training, parental responsibility, community service, restitution, advocacy, or mentoring. (Art. 45.057(2), Texas Code of Criminal Procedure).

The court may also enter orders requiring the parents to take classes, attend school classes and functions, and refrain from behavior provided the court makes specific findings of the need for the orders in order to insure compliance of the court's orders. See Art. 45.057(3), C.C.P. The court may order the parent to incur the costs of such programs not to exceed \$100 to pay for the costs of the program. See Art. 45.057(4), C.C.P.

**(f) Local Programs And Services For Juveniles**

Community resource awareness is an essential component in accessing services for juveniles. Community resources encourage the healthy development of juveniles and families through direct services. These community resource services aid in addressing the cause of delinquent behavior, re-enforce accountability, remove barriers, and reduce recidivism.

Local services may include:

- Crisis family intervention;
- Emergency short-term residential care for children 10 years of age or older ;
- Family counseling;
- Parenting skills training;
- Youth coping skills training;
- Advocacy training; and

- Mentoring.

These may be accessed through court referrals, school referrals, community referrals, and/or through Texas 2-1-1.

**(g) Detecting And Preventing Abuse, Exploitation And Neglect Of Juveniles**

Article 45.056, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, was recently amended in regards to Juvenile Case Managers. Section 2, Subsection f, states that the governing body of the employing governmental entity under Subsection (a) shall adopt reasonable rules for juvenile case managers that provide training in detecting and preventing abuse, exploitation, and neglect of juveniles.

The Juvenile Case Manager should know the Texas Family Code definition of abuse, exploitation and neglect of juveniles as they will have direct access to families and juveniles in their home, school, and community environments.

As per the Texas Family Code, all citizens of Texas are required to report the belief of abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a child. Any person suspecting abuse and not reporting it can be held liable for a misdemeanor or state jail felony. Juvenile Case Managers should have immediate knowledge of the procedure for reporting abuse, neglect, or exploitation as they may find evidence of such while investigating and preparing their reports to the court.

Juvenile Case Managers consult with judges regarding:

- The child's home environment;
- The child's developmental, psychological, and educational status;
- The child's previous interaction with the justice system; and
- Any sanction that is available to the court that would be in the best interest of the child

Juvenile Case Managers are to give priority to cases brought under Sections 25.093 (failure to attend school) and 25.094 (parent contributing to non-attendance) of the Texas Education Code. Juvenile offenders are likely to live in environments where there is potential for lack of supervision or neglect which may contribute to truancy. Therefore, Juvenile Case Managers must understand the complexity of how these environments directly contribute to increased likelihood of repeated offenses by the juvenile and/or parent/guardian including abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:

Ordinance approving a Memorandum of Understanding between Houston Independent School District and the City of Houston for the Juvenile Case Manager Program.

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item 45 RB

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Municipal Courts Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date

~~NOV 09 2011~~  
NOV 16 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected: All

For additional information contact:

Barbara E. Hartle, Director and Presiding Judge  
Municipal Courts Department  
713.247.5464

Date and identification of prior authorizing

Council action: Ord. No. 07-1297, § 1 (11/28/2007)

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Ordinance authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding between Houston Independent School District and the City of Houston for the Juvenile Case Manager Program for the 2011-2012 academic year, with four (4) one-year renewals.

Amount and Source of Funding: Fund 2211/Juvenile Case Manager Fund

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Municipal Courts Department requests City Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Memorandum of Understanding between the Houston Independent School District (HISD) and the City of Houston to coordinate resources to address student truancy through the continuation and expansion of the Juvenile Case Manager Program ("Program") for the 2011-2012 academic year, with four (4) one-year renewals.

The Program employs Juvenile Case Managers authorized pursuant to §45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure who partner with HISD campus administrators to identify truant youth, assess factors that may contribute to their truancy, and provide appropriate referrals and services to the youth and/or families in an effort to successfully improve attendance or return students to school. The Juvenile Case Managers are paid through the Juvenile Case Manager Fund authorized pursuant to §102.0174 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

In November 2007, Houston City Council approved the establishment of a Juvenile Case Manage Fund for the City of Houston under Chapter 16 of the Code of Ordinances. Memorandums of Understanding between the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District were signed in 2008, 2009, and 2010. The Juvenile Case Manager Program began with a staff of five (5) Juvenile Case Managers and two (2) Court Counselors who served four (4) HISD campuses. For upcoming 2011-2012 academic year, the Program will include a staff of fifteen (15) Juvenile Case Managers who will serve eleven (11) HISD campuses. The goal of the Program is to continue partnering with the Houston Independent School District in an effort to expand the Program's scope of service to the Houston community.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

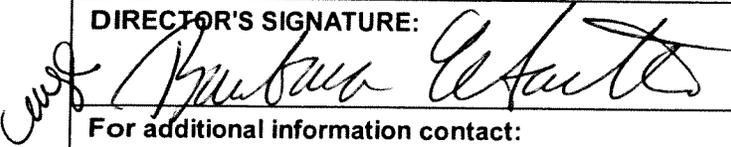
Other Authorization:

Catherine Flowers, Director, Department of Neighborhoods

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance amending Section 16-47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to the failure of defendants to appear in Municipal Courts.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 4634
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Municipal Courts		<b>Origination Date</b>		<b>Agenda Date</b> <del>NOV 09 2011</del>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All		NOV 16 2011
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Judge Barbara E. Hartle Director and Presiding Judge Municipal Courts Judicial Department 713.247.5464		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an Ordinance amending Section 16-47 of the Code of Ordinances. This ordinance will clarify that failing to appear for arraignment in municipal court is a violation of the Code of Ordinances.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> N/A		<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b> N/A		
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> [N/A] [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> When a person fails to appear in court, the person can be charged under the Penal Code, the Transportation Code or the Houston Code of Ordinances. Both the Penal Code and the Transportation Code make it a violation to fail to appear for either an arraignment or a trial setting. The Code of Ordinances should be amended to make it clear that failing to appear for either an arraignment or a trial setting in the Municipal Courts is also a violation of the code.  When a person is scheduled for an arraignment they actually appear before a judge and can enter a plea to the judge. The person can also have a trial on the citation without requiring that a formal charging instrument be filed with the courts. When a person appears before a judge it is reported as a judge trial to the state for purposes of record keeping. However, the courts currently call it an "arraignment setting" even though the citizen can have a trial before the judge. Changing the ordinance will simply clarify the wording of the ordinance.  The courts are also working on a new computer system that will have greater flexibility when it comes to filing charges. Based upon the new wording of the ordinance, the courts will be able to file more accurate documents related to a person's failure to appear in court. Tracking these documents help the courts keep better records and make it easier to capture information for reports that are sent to the State of Texas.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:</b>				
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

## Chapter 16

### MUNICIPAL COURTS

#### ARTICLE III. PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

##### **Sec. 16-47. Failure of defendant to appear at trial.**

It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to fail to appear for the arraignment or trial of any charge against the person pending in the municipal courts of the city.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

RCA# 9192

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**Subject:** Ordinance appropriating \$1,815,511.90 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorization to purchase capital equipment for use by the Houston Fire Department

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2      Agenda Item

47 ~~40~~

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Terry Garrison  
Fire Chief  
Fire

**Origination Date**

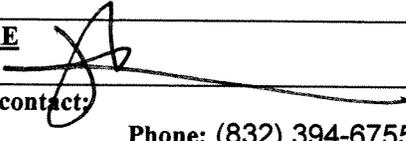
October 06, 2011

**Agenda Date**

NOV 16 2011

~~NOV 09 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**



**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Neil Depascal *NJD*  
Beda Kent *B*

Phone: (832) 394-6755  
Phone: (832) 394-6748

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

September 28, 2011 MOTION 2011-0745

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$1,815,511.90 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

\$1,815,511.90  
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

**Finance Budget**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,815,511.90 from the FY12 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Capital Equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY12 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation Ordinance is required to provide the funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements.

**Bunker Gear** – The request is for the purchase of 155 sets of bunker gear at \$1,242.27 each. This replacement of fire fighting gear for suppression personnel is specific to HFD requirements that meet or exceed NFPA 1971, "Structural and Proximity Firefighting Gear" minimum standards. This purchase will be made utilizing our existing contract with Lion Apparel. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$192,551.85.

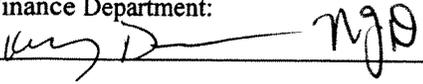
**Automatic External Defibrillators (AEDs)** – The request is for the purchase of 252 automatic external defibrillators at \$2,404.30 each. An AED is a portable electronic device that automatically diagnoses the potentially life threatening cardiac rhythm in a patient. This purchase will replace all AEDs on HFD engines, ladders, ambulances, and public access locations due to current units having surpassed their life expectancy and technology. This purchase will be made utilizing our existing contract with Medtronic Physio Control. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$605,883.60.

**Breathing Air System** – The request is for the purchase of 1 Scott breathing air compressor system. This replacement compressor is used to fill the air cylinders on the self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) for entry into hazardous environments for life saving and fire suppression efforts. This purchase will be made utilizing our existing contract with Scott Health and Safety. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$56,670.

**SCBA-Upgrade kit** – The request is for the purchase of 59 SCBA-Upgrade kits at \$2,020 each. The kits are for the NFPA 2003 compliant Scott Air-Pak SCBAs that will upgrade them to the required NFPA 2007 compliance standard. This purchase will be made utilizing our existing contract with Scott Health and Safety. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$119,180.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:



Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 10/6/2011	Subject: Ordinance appropriating \$1,815,511.90 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorization to purchase capital equipment for use by the Houston Fire Department	Originator's Initials ND	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**TNT Rescue Equipment** – The request is for the purchase of 1 set of the TNT extrication rescue tools that includes a: Cutter, Ram, Spreader and Pump. This purchase will replace one of two remaining Hurst equipment sets that have exceeded their useful service life. It will also provide replacement or loaner pieces in the event the other Hurst unit breaks down. This purchase will be made utilizing our current contract with Advance Rescue Systems. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$20,500.

**Fire Apparatus Equipment** – The request is to purchase the primary equipment for 3 fire engines and 2 ladder trucks. This equipment consists of hose, nozzles, axes, portable ladders, hand tools, etc. This equipment is standard for firefighting and rescue emergencies and will remain constant on each engine and ladder. This purchase will be made utilizing our current contracts with various vendors as outlined below. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$436,872.45.

Vendor	Equipment
Advance Rescue Systems	hydraulic extrication rescue tools (jaws of life), hydraulic hoses, airbag kits, Stoke baskets, stabilization kits, anchor slings, carabineers, rescue ropes
Dooley Tackaberry	hose nozzles, hose connectors, hose caps, Hydrant valves, water appliances, ladders, pike poles, Halligan tools, bolt cutters, sledge hammers, spanner wrenches, safety cones, LED Flood lights, cord reels, tripod flood lights, grass brooms, Streamlight fire hand lights
Nevada Pacific	lengths of fire hose: 1.75", 2.5", 3", and 4" sizes
Scott Health and Safety	SCBA air bottles, airpacks, thermal imaging cameras
Grace Industries	TPASS accountability devices
AAA Fire	Water Extinguishers, CO2 Extinguishers, Dry Chemical Extinguishers
Metro Fire	hose clamps, hose straps, 6" supply hoses, ventilation fans, wheel choks
Grainger	Reciprocating saws, saw blades, tool boxes and hand tools, lockout kits, flathead axes, pickhead axes, chain saws, scoop shovels

**Laptop Computers** - The request is for the purchase of 35 tough book laptop computers at \$4,609.40 each. This purchase is a component of the forthcoming upgrade to the Grace Accountability System. This system monitors the safety of firefighters operating on the fire-ground and in other hazardous environments. This purchase will be made utilizing our current contract with Hewlett Packard. The total cost for this purchase is approximately \$161,329.

**Mil Spec Connectors**– The request is for the purchase of 989 Mil Spec Connectors at \$225 each. These connectors (pigtailes) are a component of the EZ COMM system that provides a secure quick-connect from a portable radio to allow hands-free radio communication capability on the fire-ground. These components are required due to the forthcoming changes to the radio system and will allow continued use of the EZ COMM system. These items will be made utilizing the contract with Scott Health and Safety. The total expenditure for these items will be approximately \$222,525.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Sam Houston State University Regional Crime Lab for laboratory testing services in DUI/ DWI cases

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item #

48 ~~43~~

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Houston Police Department

**Origination Date:**

**Agenda Date:**

~~NOV 09 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Charles A. McClelland, Jr.*  
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police

**Council District affected:**

All

NOV 16 2011

**For additional information contact:**

Joseph A. Fenninger *JAF 11/3/11* Phone: 713-308-1770  
Phone:

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the Sam Houston State University Regional Crime Lab and the City of Houston for laboratory testing services on blood and/or urine for cases involving Driving Under the Influence and/or Driving While Intoxicated in the amount of \$65,000.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$65,000 General Fund - 1000

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston for the Houston Police Department Crime Laboratory (HPDCL) and Sam Houston State University for the Sam Houston State University Regional Crime Laboratory (SHSURCL) for Driving Under the Influence/ Driving While Intoxicated (DUI/DWI) cases for a period of one year in an amount not to exceed \$65,000. The funds for toxicology testing under this agreement are already contained within the Houston Police Department's budget and the agreement will automatically renew annually for four successive years should funding be available. This agreement will increase the capacity for DUI/DWI toxicology testing by providing a second local option and will help reduce future case backlogs.

Under this agreement, the HPDCL will submit an agreed upon number of blood and/or urine samples to the SHSURCL for forensic toxicology testing of DUI/DWI cases at \$300 per case. SHSU will provide the test results to HPD within 60 days of submission and will notify the submitting officer within the 60 day period if additional analysis is required beyond the 60 day limit. HPD may designate a maximum of two cases per month as priority cases with test results due from SHSU within 30 days after HPD designates a sample as a priority case.

The SHSURCL will conduct toxicology analysis on the samples provided by HPDCL using protocols recognized by the American Society of Crime Lab Directors/ Laboratory Accreditation Board – International and maintain applicable Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) accreditation for the duration of this agreement. The SHSURCL will also provide expert witness testimony and consulting services if necessary based on a fee schedule provided in the agreement.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*JAF 11/3/11*

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Approve and authorize an ordinance awarding a contract to MuniServices, LLC for Sales/Use Tax Audit and Sales/Use Tax Analysis and Reporting Services

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

49 ~~47~~

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Kelly Dowe, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

October 28, 2011

**Agenda Date**

~~NOV 09 2011~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Kelly Dowe*  
Kelly Dowe, Finance Department

**Council Districts affected:**

All

NOV 16 2011

**For additional information contact:**

Kelly Dowe, Director  
Jim Locke

**Phone:** (713) 221-0935

**Phone:** (713) 837-9676

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve and authorize an ordinance awarding a contract to MuniServices, LLC for Sales/Use Tax Audit and Sales/Use Tax Analysis and Reporting Services

**Amount of Funding: FY2012**

- 1) Sales Use Tax Audit-Contingency based on recoveries to City estimated at \$93,750
- 2) Sales Use Tax Analysis and Reporting Services: Original Allocation - \$44,000

**Maximum Contract Amount - \$850,000**

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Finance Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the award of a two year contract with two option years to MuniServices, LLC to perform two services, 1) Sales and Use Tax Audit and 2) provide Sales and Use Tax Analysis and Reporting Services. The purpose of the audit is to ensure the City is not being underpaid sales tax by taxpayers or that the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts is not misallocating funds due the City. The services of sales and use tax analysis and reporting will be used as the economic reporting entity for sales tax forecasting, collection analysis, and the identification of sales tax leakage.

**Compensation to MuniServices, LLC is based on the following payment terms:**

- 1) Sales and Use Tax Audit - The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on sales tax recovery paid to the City by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Contractor will not be paid until the funds are paid to the City by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The fee will be 25% of the recovered amount in the first year of the contract and 30% thereafter. The FY2012 amount is estimated at \$93,750 with the total estimated fees over the contract period of \$637,500.
- 2) Sales and Use Tax Analysis and Reporting Services - The Contractor will be paid a fee of \$44,000 annually with the total estimated fees over the contract period of \$212,500. These services will include sales tax forecasting, quarterly sales tax capture leakage analysis, monthly cash reports, and a quarterly digest containing Top 100 Historical performance accounts, Top 100 Sales tax performance accounts, economic category performance, business classification codes, historical economic composition, and geographical area reports.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of work and has determined there is a capacity for a 10% MWBE goal. The divisible work to be subcontracted out to an M/WBE firm is:

Economic forecasting and business trend analysis; Extrapolation and cash and economic performance by business segments; Identify businesses not in compliance with sales tax reporting; Physical canvassing within the City for improper sales tax reporting; and assist in refining a sourcing model to uncover businesses that apply the Texas sourcing rules incorrectly.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Scheduled to be presented to Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on November 7, 2011.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**